

BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD

APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED MINING OF TUNGSTEN ORE, MOLYBDENUM ORE, RARE EARTHS, COPPER ORE, ZINC ORE, GOLD ORE, SILVER ORE, TIN ORE, AGGREGATE AND SAND BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD OVER PORTION 1 OF THE FARM 297 RD, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76 RD AND PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76 RD, SITUATED IN THE WEST COAST MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE

PROOF OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DEPARTMENT REFERENCE NUMBER:

WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

PART 3 OF 4

JULY 2023



REGISTERED INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

No	Name	Interest
100	Mr Andrew John Snaddon	Interested and Affected Party
101	Me Madeleine du Preez Me Desiree Webster Me Rosleen Hodgson	Interested and Affected Party
102	Me Lizelle Wentzel	Interested and Affected Party
103	Mr Michael Colclough	Interested and Affected Party
104	Mr Eduard Greeff	Interested and Affected Party
105	Mr Charl & Me Deonezia Saayman	Interested and Affected Party
106	Me Nicola Rowe	Interested and Affected Party
107	Mr Alex Platt	Interested and Affected Party
108	Me Rensche Johanna Wentzel	Interested and Affected Party
109	Mr William & Me Melanie Wilson	Interested and Affected Party
110	Me FJ Cille	Interested and Affected Party
111	Gabriel & Erica Levanon	Interested and Affected Party

112	Mr Brendon Potgieter	Interested and Affected Party
113	Me Frances Storey	Interested and Affected Party
114	BirdLife South Africa & Moutonshoek Protected Environment Landowner Association	Interested and Affected Party
115	Mr Hugo Zuanni	Interested and Affected Party
116	Mr Ian & Me Teresa Hollander	Interested and Affected Party
117	Mr Leonard le Roux	Solutions Architect - Plunge
118	Clr Imogen McIntosh	Interested and Affected Party
119	Me Salome Briers	Interested and Affected Party
120	Mr Patrick Forbes	Interested and Affected Party
121	Me Colleen Krohn	Interested and Affected Party
122	Mr Ralph Jewson	Interested and Affected Party
123	Mr Zolani Sinxo	Interested and Affected Party
124	Me Marion Bauer	Interested and Affected Party
125	Mr & Mrs Sevenster	Interested and Affected Party

126	Mr Diane Brown	Interested and Affected Party
127	<p>Gerrit Jacobus Coetzee - Keurbos Trust (Managing Trustee)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Albert Smith 2. Bernie Koordom 3. Jan Adams 4. Patrick S Sephiri 5. Piet Engelbrecht 6. Andrea Markus 7. Mary-Ann Van Rooyen 8. Renne Kay-Lee Swarts 9. Tolla Faro 10. Angelo Faro 11. Magdaleen Smit 12. Michelle Engelbrecht 13. Sebastiaan Faro 14. Renaldo Swarts 15. Graham Persens 16. Fantie Faro 17. Gert Gyster 18. Steward Willemse 19. Christo Koordom 20. Marthaleen Smit 21. Janine Engelbrecht 22. Angelique Engelbrecht 23. Monique Engelbrecht 24. Paulina S Brand 	Keurbosch Trust

	<p>25. Van Zyl Brand</p> <p>26. Melisa van der Mescht</p> <p>27. Piet Voges</p> <p>28. Gerrit Coetzee</p> <p>29. Jo-Anni Coetzee</p> <p>30. Johanna M Coetzee</p> <p>31. Norman Swarts</p> <p>32. Cecile Gaugles</p> <p>33. Anton Gaugler</p> <p>32. Hermanus Bienas</p> <p>33. Roderick Smit</p>	
128	Dr Jeannine McManus	Interested and Affected Party
129	Mr Michael Dyszel	Interested and Affected Party
130	Mr Philip Robin Ian Raphael	Interested and Affected Party
131	Me Marthie Raphael	Interested and Affected Party
132	Me Sara Rose Zimmerman & Mr Kent Andrew Zimmerman	Interested and Affected Party
133	Me Malie Grutter	Interested and Affected Party
134	Me Yola Bergh	Interested and Affected Party
135	<p>1. Marian Wilkens</p> <p>2. Moses Kajawo</p>	Wittewater Plaas

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Eithuill Markus 4. HJ Wilkens 5. Johan Wilkens 6. Jenico Lewies 7. Valentino Adams 8. Marchel Smit 9. C Maluwa 10. Justain 11. Jennifer Adams 12. Geraldine Lewies 13. Bernadine Kotze 14. Haroline Willems 15. Theunis Kotze 16. Andre Engelbrecht 17. Adian Abrahamse 18. Danie Jause 19. Andreas Smith 20. M Poggenpoel 21. Le Anne De Water 22. Freddie Lambrechts 	
136	Mr Carel Schnetler	Interested and Affected Party
137	Mr Mathius Michael Weisse	Interested and Affected Party
138	Mr Marius Gerber	Interested and Affected Party

139	Mr Jacobus Smit	Interested and Affected Party
140	Me Roxanne Kruger	Interested and Affected Party
141	Mr Victor Matthews	Interested and Affected Party
142	Mr Ubi Stohr	Interested and Affected Party
143	Me Karien Bezuidenhout	Interested and Affected Party
144	Me Jeannie Hayward	Interested and Affected Party
145	Mr Gerrit Van Zyl	Interested and Affected Party
146	Mr Jan Smit	Interested and Affected Party
147	Me Cara Kann 1.Peter Bjergfelt 2.Lizeka Sonamzi 3.Kyle Otis Kann	Interested and Affected Party
148	Mr Clark Gardener	Interested and Affected Party
149	Me Rachell Weiss	Interested and Affected Party
150	Mr Christiaan Ansorge	Interested and Affected Party

151	Mr Bosman Burger	Interested and Affected Party
152	Me Sharon Lawrenson 1.Devon Lawrenson 2.Duncan Lawrenson 3.Cameron Lawrenson	Interested and Affected Party
153	Me A. Maree 1.WJ Mouton 2.B Sekake 3.AE Mouton	Interested and Affected Party
154	Mr Pieter Langton	Interested and Affected Party
155	Me Angela Langton	Interested and Affected Party
156	Me Debbie Goldstein	Interested and Affected Party
157	Me Samantha Langton	Interested and Affected Party
158	Me Kate Handley	Interested and Affected Party
159	Mr Barry Clark	Interested and Affected Party
160	Mr Johannes le Roux	Interested and Affected Party
161	Mr Paul Jones and Me Audrey Spijker	Interested and Affected Party

162	Mr Roland Dewey	Interested and Affected Party
163	Mr Tersius Carinus	Interested and Affected Party
164	Mr Denver Hendricks	Interested and Affected Party

100.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
ANDREW JOHN SNADDON AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Chip Snaddon <chip0156@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 06:56
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613 AJ Snaddon.pdf

Please see attached

28 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, ANDREW JOHN SNADDON, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as 27 NERINA AVE. KOMMETJE hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 09:01
To: Chip Snaddon
Subject: RE: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613 - Snaddon

Dear Mr Snaddon

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 27 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Chip Snaddon <chip0156@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 7:34 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Re: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613

Kindly ignore previous document as it is unsigned.
Please see signed document attached here.

On Wed, 28 Jun 2023 at 06:55, Chip Snaddon <chip0156@gmail.com> wrote:

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 09:01
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687935669-eximdsn-1873816858
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687935669-eximdsn-1873816858
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <chip0156@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687935669-eximdsn-1873816858
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;chip0156@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687935669-eximdsn-1873816858
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEPAq-TRjy5R-78
for chip0156@gmail.com; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 07:01:08 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEPAp-bMV0nt-0T
for chip0156@gmail.com;
Wed, 28 Jun 2023 07:01:07 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 09:00:57 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 09:00:57 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Chip Snaddon <chip0156@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613 - Snaddon

Thread-Topic: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613 - Snaddon

Thread-Index: AdmpjikTjB0HU9beQy+cmgRw0J0/GA==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 28 Jun 2023 07:00:56 +0000
Message-ID: <101a41af0a0241988b187cb37e2a9999@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAMZPm6KSPvET1aWj34fEFj=akuq0Zk+a6n_bvm0afsN91XhMEQ@mail.gmail.com>
<CAMZPm6K-6Q+baNUt4YeWvfh3S2ZxcR7-KTE5ybNK--4UmCQ7w@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAMZPm6K-6Q+baNUt4YeWvfh3S2ZxcR7-KTE5ybNK--4UmCQ7w@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_101a41af0a0241988b187cb37e2a9999greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687935669-eximdsn-1873816858--

101.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN
ME MADELEINE DU PREEZ
ME DESIREE WEBSTER
ME ROSLEEN HODGSON
AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: madz.dupreez@gmail.com
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 09:26
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: atmarcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE R
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object.pdf
Importance: High
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Dear Sir,

RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG.

Please register us as interested and affected parties in respect of the above application.
Kindly acknowledge receipt of this request by return email.

Your faithfully

Madeleine du Preez, Desiree Webster and Rosleen Hodgson
Owners of the property known as Portion 23 (Ptn of Ptn 13) of the Farm no. 277

28 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

We, Madeleine du Preez, Desiree Webster and Rosleen Hodgson the undersigned and in our capacity as owners of the property known as Portion 23 (Ptn of Ptn 13) of the Farm no. 277, hereby record our strongest objections against the above application and we insist on being registered as interested and affected persons.

Our reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is our request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

We are aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and we hereby give him a mandate to also object on our behalf and include our names in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Madeleine du Preez



Desiree Webster



Rosleen Hodgson

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 09:31
To: madz.dupreez@gmail.com
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Du Preez

Dear Me Du Preez, Me Webster and Me Hodgson

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 28 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: madz.dupreez@gmail.com <madz.dupreez@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 9:26 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: atmarcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE R
Importance: High

Dear Sir,

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 09:32
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687937491-eximdsn-398534724
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687937491-eximdsn-398534724
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <madz.dupreez@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687937491-eximdsn-398534724
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;madz.dupreez@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687937491-eximdsn-398534724
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEPeE-TRjykk-9O
for madz.dupreez@gmail.com; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 07:31:30 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEPeD-lboxKe-0g
for madz.dupreez@gmail.com;
Wed, 28 Jun 2023 07:31:29 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 09:31:25 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 09:31:25 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: "madz.dupreez@gmail.com" <madz.dupreez@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Du Preez
Thread-Topic: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Du Preez
Thread-Index: AdmpkmsiOBoPytIESLOquexRvYRIWg==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 28 Jun 2023 07:31:25 +0000
Message-ID: <4e0aa6de827f4d76b6f6ee96260b9217@greenmined.co.za>
References: <003e01d9a991\$444624e0\$ccd26ea0\$@gmail.com>
<004501d9a991\$c880da20\$59828e60\$@gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <004501d9a991\$c880da20\$59828e60\$@gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_4e0aa6de827f4d76b6f6ee96260b9217greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687937491-eximdsn-398534724--

Marlene van den Berg

From: madz.dupreez@gmail.com
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 09:33
Subject: Read: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Du Preez

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Du Preez
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 09:33:24 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, 28 June 2023 09:33:09 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

102.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
LIZELLE WENTZE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Western Cape Microadventures <wcmicroadventures@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 11:07
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Appeal to object against mine
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.docx

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

--



.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek Lizelle Wentze, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as erf 4418, Suiderbekkiestraat 12, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

L Wentzel

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // I-BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD // ISICELO SOMGAWULO WAMANZI NGOKWESIGABA 22 SOMTHETHO WOPHUHLISO LWAMASEBENZI NO-PETROLEUM, 2002 KUYA KWI-TUNGSTEN YAMANZI NE-MOLYBDENAM KWENXENYE 21 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; UKUPHUMA KWESIGABA 6 SOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; KUNYE NENXENYE 1 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 KWISITHILI SENKQUBO YEPIKETBERG

Mna,, Osibhaliweyo kunye nomsebenzi wam njengomnini / umhlali osemthethweni / ohlala kwipropati eyaziwa ngokuthi
....., Ngubhale phantsi izichaso zam ezinamandla malunga nesicelo esingentla kwaye ndifuna ukubhaliswa njengomntu onomdla kunye nomchaphazelekayo.

Izizathu zam isichaso zibandakanya, kodwa alukhawulelwanga, ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokumbiwa kwemigodi iya kuba nefuthe elibi kunye nelingenakuguquka kwiindawo ezikhuselekileyo ezikhuseleweyo, imisebenzi eninzi yezolimo kwimimandla, i-hydrology kunye ne-aquifers, kunye ne-Krom Antonies kunye neendawo zaseVerlorenvlei ngokubanzi.

Ndiyazi sicelo sokuba izicelo zithatyathwe ngumlawuli ochaphazelekayo ngenxa -

- iimpembelelo ezingalunganga kunye neziyingozi ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokuchithwa kwemigodi iya kuba nayo yonke indawo, imeko yendalo, intlalo-qoqosho; ukubonelelwa kwamanzi kwindawo kunye nokulima;
- into yokuba ayinakukwazi ukwaneliseka ngokuthe nciphisa nayiphi na impembelelo engafanelekanga kuloo ndawo;
- ukuba akukho namanyathelo okulungisa okuya kuthintela ukuthotywa kommandla kwaye uyinike indawo efanayo njengoko kwakungaphambi kokusebenza kwemigodi; kwaye
- ukungathandeki kwemisebenzi yeemigodi kwindawo.

Ndiyazi ukuba i-Adv Martin Coetzee izakuhambisa isikhalazo esichaseneyo malunga nesicelo sokuchithwa kwemigodi kunye nesicelo sokugunyazwa kwendalo, kwaye ke ndinika igunya lokunyanzela egameni lam kwaye ndibandakanye lam igama eluhlu lwabachasi lowo umelayo.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 10:53
To: Western Cape Microadventures
Subject: RE: Appeal to object against mine

Dear Me Lizelle Wentze

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 28 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Western Cape Microadventures <wcmicroadventures@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 10:38 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Appeal to object against mine

Baie dankie vir jul moeite, mag julle sukses behaal. Ons het meer mense soos julle nodig in die wereld.

--

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 10:53
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687942365-eximdsn-2104621906
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687942365-eximdsn-2104621906
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <wcmicroadventures@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687942365-eximdsn-2104621906
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;wcmicroadventures@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687942365-eximdsn-2104621906
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEQUq-TRk1Vr-Nx
for wcmicroadventures@gmail.com; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 08:52:44 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEQUp-wSKRKX-2K
for wcmicroadventures@gmail.com;
Wed, 28 Jun 2023 08:52:43 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 10:52:40 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 10:52:40 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Western Cape Microadventures <wcmicroadventures@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Appeal to object against mine
Thread-Topic: Appeal to object against mine
Thread-Index: AQHZqZvaYoZRURIEqk2noemdekZXI6+f6ArA

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 28 Jun 2023 08:52:40 +0000
Message-ID: <f738a04698e744399aa7053dc3464770@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAC_Sq1e87abS1gXfNiQjAZdm1=qvqpHihS+Uqx CpqdjMw+aVmQ@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAC_Sq1e87abS1gXfNiQjAZdm1=qvqpHihS+Uqx CpqdjMw+aVmQ@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_005_f738a04698e744399aa7053dc3464770greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687942365-eximdsn-2104621906--

103.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
MICHAEL COCLOUGH AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Ronks Productions <ronksproductions@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 10:49
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Good Day,

See attached my objection to:

- WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

Michael Colclough
I,, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant **resident** of the property known as **2 Aan Die Weide, Cape Town**, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



.28.Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek,, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 12:12
To: Ronks Productions
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Michael Coclough

Dear Mr Michael Coclough

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 28 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Ronks Productions <ronksproductions@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 10:49 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT

Good Day,

See attached my objection to:

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 12:12
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687947100-eximdsn-1595070676
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687947100-eximdsn-1595070676
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <ronksproductions@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687947100-eximdsn-1595070676
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;ronksproductions@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687947100-eximdsn-1595070676
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.176.58.103] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qES9D-TRk4q1-9T
for ronksproductions@gmail.com; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 10:11:39 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qES9C-9EOPDA-2x
for ronksproductions@gmail.com;
Wed, 28 Jun 2023 10:11:39 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 12:11:36 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 12:11:35 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Ronks Productions <ronksproductions@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Michael Coclough

Thread-Topic: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Michael Coclough

Thread-Index: AdmppBgzJQemS+HOQxy03e4nBYD3yQ==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 28 Jun 2023 10:11:35 +0000
Message-ID: <2634b95f22f5409695ef50d0f840da91@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAEs5py_7xrc6ERLaYwP+LCKOhhZmw+zV8s2f3r470HJzN40xew@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAEs5py_7xrc6ERLaYwP+LCKOhhZmw+zV8s2f3r470HJzN40xew@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_2634b95f22f5409695ef50d0f840da91greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687947100-eximdsn-1595070676--

104.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
EDUAARD GREEFF AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Western Cape Microadventures <wcmicroadventures@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 11:07
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Appeal to object against mine
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.docx

--



.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek Eduard Greeff, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Waterkantstraat 44, Porterville, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

E Greeff

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // I-BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD // ISICELO SOMGAWULO WAMANZI NGOKWESIGABA 22 SOMTHETHO WOPHUHLISO LWAMASEBENZI NO-PETROLEUM, 2002 KUYA KWI-TUNGSTEN YAMANZI NE-MOLYBDENAM KWENXENYE 21 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; UKUPHUMA KWESIGABA 6 SOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; KUNYE NENXENYE 1 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 KWISITHILI SENKQUBO YEPIKETBERG

Mna,, Osibhaliweyo kunye nomsebenzi wam njengomnini / umhlali osemthethweni / ohlala kwipropati eyaziwa ngokuthi, Ngubhale phantsi izichaso zam ezinamandla malunga nesicelo esingentla kwaye ndifuna ukubhaliswa njengomntu onomdla kunye nomchaphazelekayo.

Izizathu zam isichaso zibandakanya, kodwa alukhawulelwanga, ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokumbiwa kwemigodi iya kuba nefuthe elibi kunye nelingenakuguquka kwiindawo ezikhuselekileyo ezikhuselweyo, imisebenzi eninzi yezolimo kwimimandla, i-hydrology kunye ne-aquifers, kunye ne-Krom Antonies kunye neendawo zaseVerlorenvlei ngokubanzi.

Ndiyazi sicelo sokuba izicelo zithatyathwe ngumlawuli ochaphazelekayo ngenxa -

- iimpembelelo ezingalunganga kunye neziyingozi ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokuchithwa kwemigodi iya kuba nayo yonke indawo, imeko yendalo, intlalo-qoqosho; ukubonelelwa kwamanzi kwindawo kunye nokulima;
- into yokuba ayinakukwazi ukwaneliseka ngokuthe nciphisa nayiphi na impembelelo engafanelekanga kuloo ndawo;
- ukuba akukho namanyathelo okulungisa okuya kuthintela ukuthotywa kommandla kwaye uyinike indawo efanayo njengoko kwakungaphambi kokusebenza kwemigodi; kwaye
- ukungathandeki kwemisebenzi yeemigodi kwindawo.

Ndiyazi ukuba i-Adv Martin Coetzee izakuhambisa isikhalazo esichaseneyo malunga nesicelo sokuchithwa kwemigodi kunye nesicelo sokugunyazwa kwendalo, kwaye ke ndinika igunya lokunyanzela egameni lam kwaye ndibandakanye lam igama eluhlu lwabachasi lowo umelayo.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 11:23
To: Western Cape Microadventures
Subject: RE: Appeal to object against mine - Mr Greeff

Dear Mr Greeff

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 28 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Western Cape Microadventures <wcmicroadventures@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 11:07 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Appeal to object against mine

--

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 11:23
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687944202-eximdsn-1478306460
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687944202-eximdsn-1478306460
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <wcmicroadventures@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687944202-eximdsn-1478306460
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;wcmicroadventures@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687944202-eximdsn-1478306460
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.176.58.103] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEROT-TRk4DH-S6
for wcmicroadventures@gmail.com; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 09:23:21 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEROT-9ENAon-1a
for wcmicroadventures@gmail.com;
Wed, 28 Jun 2023 09:23:21 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 11:23:18 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 11:23:18 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Western Cape Microadventures <wcmicroadventures@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Appeal to object against mine - Mr Greeff
Thread-Topic: Appeal to object against mine - Mr Greeff
Thread-Index: Admpogw4U5p45rl1SByAV0cTuDY1Eg==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 28 Jun 2023 09:23:18 +0000
Message-ID: <da70182d75784b7b9b2ceb067ae4055b@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAC_Sq1cK616OX-PqzmYVz9hW5kZhhx1HbRM1JaD=KUC7YFuyzQ@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAC_Sq1cK616OX-PqzmYVz9hW5kZhhx1HbRM1JaD=KUC7YFuyzQ@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_da70182d75784b7b9b2ceb067ae4055bgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687944202-eximdsn-1478306460--

105.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
CHARL & ME DEONEZIA SAAYMAN AND
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: charl@nacc.co.za
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 11:51
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; 'Rachel Weiss'
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/1017/MR//BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Charl en Deonezia Saayman
Attachments: D Saayman - Beswaar teen Mynboubedrywighede.pdf; C Saayman - Beswaar teen mynboubedrywighede.pdf

Sonnette

Aangeheg ons beswaar teen die mynboubedrywighede, ons is tans permanente inwoners in Banghoek Natuurresevat.

Vriendelike Groete

Charl en Deonezia Saayman

28 Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, DEONEZIA SAAYMAN, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as BANGHOEK PRIVAAT NATUURRESEVAAT, PLOT C18, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

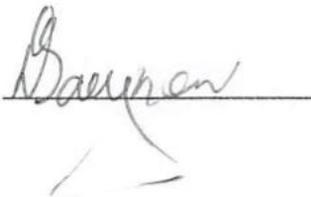
Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



28 Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, CHARL SAAYMAN, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as BANGHOEK PRIVAAT NATUURRESEVAAT, PLOT C18, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

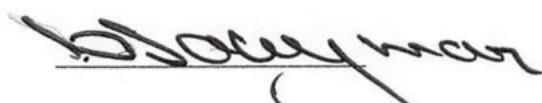
Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe


600 421 5003 084
+27 82 88 53682
charl@nacc.co.za.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 12:02
To: charl@nacc.co.za
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/1017/MR//BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Charl en Deonezia Saayman

Dear Mr & Mrs Saayman

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 28 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: charl@nacc.co.za <charl@nacc.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 11:51 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; 'Rachel Weiss' <rachel.weiss@uct.ac.za>
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/1017/MR//BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Charl en Deonezia Saayman

Sonnette

Aangeheg ons beswaar teen die mynboubedrywighede, ons is tans permanente inwoners in Banghoek Natuurresevaat.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 12:02
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687946518-eximdsn-1181078344
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687946518-eximdsn-1181078344
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <charl@nacc.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687946518-eximdsn-1181078344
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;charl@nacc.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; mail.nacc.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687946518-eximdsn-1181078344
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qERzd-TRk4FM-Mc
for charl@nacc.co.za; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 10:01:45 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qERzc-wSM9TX-28
for charl@nacc.co.za;
Wed, 28 Jun 2023 10:01:44 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 12:01:39 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 12:01:39 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: "charl@nacc.co.za" <charl@nacc.co.za>

Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/1017/MR//BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Charl en Deonezia Saayman

Thread-Topic: WC30/5/1/2/2/1017/MR//BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Charl en Deonezia Saayman

Thread-Index: AdmppPMs+6PAwkDvScSQqK1CXSiAbgAAj5Lg

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 28 Jun 2023 10:01:39 +0000
Message-ID: <9434f44c091042b181dff2a79585f959@greenmined.co.za>
References: <000f01d9a9a6\$1178e060\$346aa120\$@nacc.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <000f01d9a9a6\$1178e060\$346aa120\$@nacc.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_9434f44c091042b181dff2a79585f959greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687946518-eximdsn-1181078344--

Marlene van den Berg

From: charl@nacc.co.za
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 13:49
Subject: Read: WC30/5/1/2/2/1017/MR//BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Charl en Deonezia Saayman

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: WC30/5/1/2/2/1017/MR//BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Charl en Deonezia Saayman
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 13:49:38 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, 28 June 2023 13:49:09 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

106.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
NICOLA ROWE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Nicola Rowe <nixrowe@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 13:28
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objector to mine on Moutonshoek near Piketberg
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

28 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, ...Nicola Rowe....., the undersigned and in my capacity as
o resident of the property known as
...8 Greenways Drive, Kommetjie, hereby record my strongest objections
against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected
person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 16:10
To: Nicola Rowe
Subject: RE: Objector to mine on Moutonshoek near Piketberg - Nicole Rowe

Dear Me Rowe

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 28 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Nicola Rowe <nixrowe@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 1:28 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objector to mine on Moutonshoek near Piketberg

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 16:10
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687961406-eximdsn-1305345521
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687961406-eximdsn-1305345521
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <nixrowe@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687961406-eximdsn-1305345521
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;nixrowe@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687961406-eximdsn-1305345521
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEVrx-TRk01D-BA
for nixrowe@gmail.com; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 14:10:05 +0000
Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEVrw-bMQGZr-1h
for nixrowe@gmail.com;
Wed, 28 Jun 2023 14:10:04 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 16:10:02 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 16:10:02 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Nicola Rowe <nixrowe@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Objector to mine on Moutonshoek near Piketberg - Nicole Rowe

Thread-Topic: Objector to mine on Moutonshoek near Piketberg - Nicole Rowe

Thread-Index: Admpyhqn/NzAYJH7T/eF7m01CIPk5A==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 28 Jun 2023 14:10:02 +0000
Message-ID: <21fcb022a0834dce90d1a44547a59554@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAAs3vKqVmm=m2-oLdMRqnU_zYfoa3jNBQm9my6zpxDweCGxniw@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAAs3vKqVmm=m2-oLdMRqnU_zYfoa3jNBQm9my6zpxDweCGxniw@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_21fcb022a0834dce90d1a44547a59554greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687961406-eximdsn-1305345521--

107.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
ALEX PLATT AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Alex Platt <alexplatt@zylemsa.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 10:20
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection Bongani Minerals
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

See signed form attached

Alex Platt

Business Development

Tell: +27 (0) 33 347 2893

Cell: +27 (0) 72 625 3441

Email: alexplatt@zylemsa.co.za



"We are aware of various threats to our information security at this time. Please note that our bank details HAVE NOT CHANGED. Please ensure that all payment instructions, bank details and invoices are from a verifiable individual in our organisation before proceeding. If you have any questions or notice anything suspicious, please call our office."

.28.. June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, **Alexander Platt**....., the undersigned and in my capacity as ~~owner/legal occupant/resident~~ of the property known as **Unit 5, Tudor Mansions, 6 Leeuwenvoet Road, Cape Town**....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek,, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 14:37
To: Alex Platt; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection Bongani Minerals

Dear Mr Platt

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 28 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECL site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Alex Platt <alexplatt@zylemsa.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 10:20 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

108.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
RENSCHE JOHANNA WENTZEL AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Outlook express <rienniewentzel@telkomsa.net>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 12:30
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.docx

.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek Rensche Johanna Wentzel, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/van die eiendom bekend as erf 577, Malansraat 21, Riebeeck Wes, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

__RJ Wentzel_____

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 16:17
To: Outlook express
Subject: RE: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613 - Wentzel

Dear Me Wentzel

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 28 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Outlook express <rienniewentzel@telkomsa.net>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 12:30 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613

109.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
WILLIAM & ME MELANIE WILSON AND
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Melanie Wilson <meldwilson03@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 16:40
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: FOR ATTENTION SONETTE SMIT: Objection to Bongani Minerals application
Attachments: OBJECTION TO BONGANI MINING CO.jpg

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

We, William and Melanie Wilson, the undersigned and in our capacity as owners and permanent residents of the property known as Kapteinskloof Guest House, hereby record our strongest objections against the above application and we insist on being registered as interested and affected persons.

Our reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is our request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations;
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

We specifically want to object to the issue around tourism. We are in the hospitality industry and run Kapteinskloof Guest House. This is how we generate our income. We are also part of the Cape Camino which runs right through this valley. Our guests walk, hike and cycle in the surrounding Banghoek Reserve and on Royal Oryx Farm.

Guests specifically come to this area to escape the city and enjoy the peace and tranquillity of the valley. Noise pollution and air pollution from an open cast mine will destroy our area and our livelihood and will also result in a loss of income for our workers.

We do not have ANY municipal water in this valley. All our water, including our drinking water comes from the underground stream. This mine will not only deplete our water supply but also contaminate our water.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Melanie Wilson & William Wilson

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

We, William and Melanie Wilson, the undersigned and in our capacity as owners and permanent residents of the property known as Kapteinskloof Guest House, hereby record our strongest objections against the above application and we insist on being registered as interested and affected persons.

Our reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is our request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ☑ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ☑ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ☑ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations;
- ☑ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

We specifically want to object to the issue around tourism. We are in the hospitality industry and run Kapteinskloof Guest House. This is how we generate our income. We are also part of the Cape Camino which runs right through this valley. Our guests walk, hike and cycle in the surrounding Banghoek Reserve and on Royal Oryx Farm.

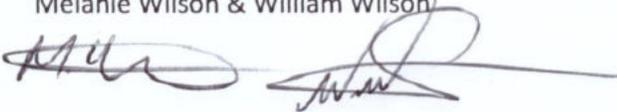
Guests specifically come to this area to escape the city and enjoy the peace and tranquillity of the valley. Noise pollution and air pollution from an open cast mine will destroy our area and our livelihood and will also result in a loss of income for our workers.

We do not have ANY municipal water in this valley. All our water, including our drinking water comes from the underground stream. This mine will not only deplete our water supply but also contaminate our water.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Melanie Wilson & William Wilson



Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 16:56
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1687964184-eximdsn-1394123405
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1687964184-eximdsn-1394123405
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <meldwilson03@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1687964184-eximdsn-1394123405
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;meldwilson03@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1687964184-eximdsn-1394123405
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEWal-TRjyOu-2v
for meldwilson03@gmail.com; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 14:56:23 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEWak-lbn75T-09
for meldwilson03@gmail.com;
Wed, 28 Jun 2023 14:56:22 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 16:56:17 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Wed, 28 Jun 2023 16:56:17 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Melanie Wilson <meldwilson03@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: FOR ATTENTION SONETTE SMIT: Objection to Bongani Minerals application - Wilson

Thread-Topic: FOR ATTENTION SONETTE SMIT: Objection to Bongani Minerals application - Wilson

Thread-Index: Admp0JBUUPCCBwmuQhOKSU2doC1RvA==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Wed, 28 Jun 2023 14:56:17 +0000
Message-ID: <3a499f4004a6406b90f0fc9a99bb0064@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAJjsK9YAVo5UU_-PCC2yZRZRSEx5SBmvFfixaJ_DT_czgeVzg@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAJjsK9YAVo5UU_-PCC2yZRZRSEx5SBmvFfixaJ_DT_czgeVzg@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_3a499f4004a6406b90f0fc9a99bb0064greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1687964184-eximdsn-1394123405--

110.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME FJ
CILLE AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: FJRCILLIE CILLIE <fjrcillie1109@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 20:43
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: OBJECT APPLICATION BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD
Attachments: BANKHOEK MINE PDF.pdf

Sonnette

Attached please find document

Kind regards
Reitenette

Greenmined Environmental

Somerset West,

7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING
RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES
DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE
FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM
NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE
MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, *F.J. Cillie*....., the undersigned and in my capacity as

owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as

Portion 11 of 93 Kapteinskloof
.....,

hereby record my strongest objections

against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

Mining activity in the Moutonshoek Catchment area will severely negatively impact the water supply to the Verlorenvlei SANSAR Bird Sanctuary, exacerbating the existing dire water scarcity situation. The road infrastructure in the envisaged mining area as well as access roads to the nearest railway link or closest export harbour, ie Saldanha were not designed for additional heavy trucks. The R399 to Saldanha is already disintegrating due to heavy loads of manganese trucks in from the Northern Cape destined for export via Saldanha.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- ☑ the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- ☑ the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- ☑ the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- ☑ the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



28
.....June 2023

Greenmined Environmental

Somerset

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:15
To: FJRCILLIE CILLIE
Subject: RE: OBJECT APPLICATION BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD

Dear FC Cille

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 28 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: FJRCILLIE CILLIE <fjrcillie1109@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 8:43 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: OBJECT APPLICATION BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD

Sonnette

Attached please find document

Kind regards
Reitenette

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:15
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688030113-eximdsn-298247461
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688030113-eximdsn-298247461
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <fjrcillie1109@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688030113-eximdsn-298247461
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;fjrcillie1109@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688030113-eximdsn-298247461
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEnk8-TRk3vY-03
for fjrcillie1109@gmail.com; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:15:12 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEnk6-g34Uc6-0x
for fjrcillie1109@gmail.com;
Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:15:10 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:15:05 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:15:05 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: FJRCILLIE CILLIE <fjrcillie1109@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: OBJECT APPLICATION BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD
Thread-Topic: OBJECT APPLICATION BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD
Thread-Index: AQHZqfByiqWLz3egVUSKe1zIUsoyj6+hf9+w

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:15:05 +0000
Message-ID: <5c7ede0e4993481da76da63ad32782da@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAPnuunDCrEWPzfFS_m76tvsY=pC+mwJMU+zYkt3O6Ozh2z1brw@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAPnuunDCrEWPzfFS_m76tvsY=pC+mwJMU+zYkt3O6Ozh2z1brw@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_5c7ede0e4993481da76da63ad32782dagreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688030113-eximdsn-298247461--

111.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
GABRIEL & ME ERICA LEVANON AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Sababa Farm <info@sababafarm.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 14:58
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to tungsten and molybdenum mining in Piketberg District by Bongani Minerals
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day

Attached please see signed letter to object to the above on our behalf.

Regards

Erica Levanon
Sababa Farm
0843235701
www.sababafarm.co.za



Virus-free. www.avast.com

28 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

We, GABRIEL AND ERICA LEVANON, the undersigned and in our capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as STERKWATER PLOT 35/79 PIKET-BO-BERG, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

E. Levanon

M. Coetzee

28 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

We, GABRIEL AND ERICA LEVANON, the undersigned and in our capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as STERKWATER PLOT 35/79 PIKET-BO-BERG, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

E. Levanon

M. Coetzee

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:13
To: Sababa Farm; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection to tungsten and molybdenum mining in Piketberg District by Bongani Minerals

Dear Mr and Mrs Levanon

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 28 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Sababa Farm <info@sababafarm.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 2:58 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to tungsten and molybdenum mining in Piketberg District by Bongani Minerals

Good day

Attached please see signed letter to object to the above on our behalf.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@spe2.ucebox.co.za>
To: info@sababafarm.co.za
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:14
Subject: Delivered: Objection to tungsten and molybdenum mining in Piketberg District by Bongani Minerals

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

info@sababafarm.co.za

Subject: RE: Objection to tungsten and molybdenum mining in Piketberg District by Bongani Minerals



RE: Objection to
tungsten and ...

112.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
BRENDON POTGIETER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Brendon Potgieter <brpots07@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 05:44
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: Tungsten mining threatens Verlorenvlei
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

To whom it may concern

Please find attached my signed Registration as an objector.

Kind regards
Brendon

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, BR Potgieter, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:29
To: 'Brendon Potgieter'
Subject: RE: Tungsten mining threatens Verlorenvlei - Potgieter

Dear Mr Potgieter

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Brendon Potgieter <brpots07@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 5:44 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: Tungsten mining threatens Verlorenvlei

To whom it may concern

Please find attached my signed Registration as an objector.

Kind regards

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:31
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688031040-eximdsn-820942123
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688031040-eximdsn-820942123
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <brpots07@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688031040-eximdsn-820942123
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;brpots07@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688031040-eximdsn-820942123
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEnz5-TRjxzS-OJ
for brpots07@gmail.com; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:30:39 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEnz4-wSVcOg-32
for brpots07@gmail.com;
Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:30:38 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:30:18 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:30:18 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Brendon Potgieter <brpots07@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Tungsten mining threatens Verlorenvlei - Potgieter
Thread-Topic: Tungsten mining threatens Verlorenvlei - Potgieter
Thread-Index: AdmqbDBdrV41q76uRaKjgXhzW+G47g==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:30:17 +0000
Message-ID: <8f3df3e597a5476a87d3619eed5834a8@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CABCTyagc7qHFwtq63-w88UQkogoAztMozTHPc6MuUvhjh7A0zg@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CABCTyagc7qHFwtq63-w88UQkogoAztMozTHPc6MuUvhjh7A0zg@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_8f3df3e597a5476a87d3619eed5834a8greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688031040-eximdsn-820942123--

113.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
FRANCES STOREY AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Frances Storey <francesstorey159@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 09:27
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registration as an objector and mandate to object: Tungsten Mining
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Good day Green Mined team

Attached you will find my Registration as an objector and mandate to object to the following project: Tungsten Mining.

Verlorenvlei, a declared RAMSAR site, Important Bird Area and designated an Internationally Significant Wetland is already beleaguered. The natural resources of the valley and surrounds have already been severely impacted by development and agriculture; in particular ground and surface water, endemic vegetation, and habitat for all forms of wildlife including fish and birds.

I hope this is rectified soon,
Frances

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I,**Frances Storey**....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as**Interested and Affected Party**....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:35
To: Frances Storey
Subject: RE: Registration as an objector and mandate to object: Tungsten Mining - Storey

Dear Me Storey

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Frances Storey <francesstorey159@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 9:27 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registration as an objector and mandate to object: Tungsten Mining

Good day Green Mined team

Attached you will find my Registration as an objector and mandate to object to the following project: Tungsten Mining.

Verlorenvlei, a declared RAMSAR site, Important Bird Area and designated an Internationally Significant Wetland is already beleaguered. The natural resources of the valley and surrounds have already been severely impacted by

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:35
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688031276-eximdsn-712903162
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688031276-eximdsn-712903162
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <francesstorey159@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688031276-eximdsn-712903162
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;francesstorey159@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688031276-eximdsn-712903162
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.139.162.187] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEo2t-TRk2vR-7G
for francesstorey159@gmail.com; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:34:35 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEo2s-4XaYO5-2b
for francesstorey159@gmail.com;
Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:34:35 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:34:31 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:34:31 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Frances Storey <francesstorey159@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Registration as an objector and mandate to object: Tungsten Mining - Storey

Thread-Topic: Registration as an objector and mandate to object: Tungsten Mining - Storey

Thread-Index: AdmqbMffoSzde61hSYy5I8ukTzUFNA==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:34:31 +0000
Message-ID: <ce1e082225074d2d9dba34f390fb8ea5@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAPwrAKe0L+B7k3D_eGiVhfQFPNd=1F=ZvS=Jad8DjPJM5ndJ9Q@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAPwrAKe0L+B7k3D_eGiVhfQFPNd=1F=ZvS=Jad8DjPJM5ndJ9Q@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_ce1e082225074d2d9dba34f390fb8ea5greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688031276-eximdsn-712903162--

114.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN
BIRDLIFE SOUTH AFRICA & MOUTONSHOEK
PROTECTED ENVIRONMENT LANDOWNER
ASSOCIATION AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Giselle Murison <giselle.murison@birdlife.org.za>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 10:08
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Re. BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Importance: High

Dear Sonette Smit,

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Please could you register BirdLife South Africa and the Moutonshoek Protected Environment Landowner Association, including the below contacts as Interested and Affected Parties in the above application. Please could you also confirm the closing date and time for comments.

Thank you.

Kind Regards,

Giselle Murison
e. giselle.murison@birdlife.org.za

Kirsten Day
e. kirsten.day@birdlife.org.za

Jacobus Smit
e. kromantonies@gmail.com

Dr Giselle Murison
Western Cape Estuaries Conservation Project Manager
BirdLife South Africa
Cell: +27 (0) 71 603 3845
E-mail: giselle.murison@birdlife.org.za

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:47
To: Giselle Murison; kirsten.day@birdlife.org.za; kromantonies@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Re. BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Birdlife SA
Attachments: DSR Notice - Bongani Minerals.pdf

Dear Me Murison, Me Day and Mr Smit

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. BirdLife South Africa and the Moutonshoek Protected Environment Landowner Association are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Please find the DSR Notification attached. The commenting period ends at 17:00 on 03 July 2023.

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Giselle Murison <giselle.murison@birdlife.org.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 10:08 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Re. BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.
Importance: High

Dear Sonette Smit,

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:48
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688032051-eximdsn-904661748
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688032051-eximdsn-904661748
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <kromantonies@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688032051-eximdsn-904661748
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;kromantonies@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688032051-eximdsn-904661748
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEoFK-TRjxce-Ku; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:47:27 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEoFI-rlkQva-00;
Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:47:25 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:47:19 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:47:19 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Giselle Murison <giselle.murison@birdlife.org.za>,
"kirsten.day@birdlife.org.za" <kirsten.day@birdlife.org.za>,
"kromantonies@gmail.com" <kromantonies@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Re. BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC
30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Birdlife SA

Thread-Topic: Re. BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC

30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Birdlife SA

Thread-Index: AdmqbWwVzNH0qlQ4TCWbb6K4Df7NRQ==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Date: Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:47:19 +0000

Message-ID: <213bafb8aeca4688b8ef8811686510ef@greenmined.co.za>

References: <VI1PR10MB32478D707871E1F6253CB2D6A225A@VI1PR10MB3247.EURPRD10.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>

In-Reply-To: <VI1PR10MB32478D707871E1F6253CB2D6A225A@VI1PR10MB3247.EURPRD10.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>

Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US

Content-Language: en-US

X-MS-Has-Attach: yes

X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:

x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1

x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]

x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True

x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f

Content-Type: multipart/mixed;

boundary="_006_213bafb8aeca4688b8ef8811686510efgreenminedcoza_"

MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688032051-eximdsn-904661748--

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@birdlife.org.za
To: Giselle Murison
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:48
Subject: Delivered: RE: Re. BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Birdlife SA

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Giselle Murison](#)

Subject: RE: Re. BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Birdlife SA



RE: Re. BONGANI
MINERALS (PTY)...

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@birdlife.org.za
To: kirsten.day@birdlife.org.za
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:48
Subject: Delivered: RE: Re. BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Birdlife SA

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

kirsten.day@birdlife.org.za

Subject: RE: Re. BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR - Birdlife SA



RE: Re. BONGANI
MINERALS (PTY)...

Marlene van den Berg

From: Kirsten Day <kirsten.day@birdlife.org.za>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: BirdLife South Africa comments on Mining Right application ref WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR
Attachments: BLSA Comments WC 30_5_1_2_2_10171 03.07.2023.pdf

Dear Sonette,

Please find attached comments from BirdLife South Africa with reference to Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd's mining right application in the Moutonshoek valley (SAMRAD ref: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR). Please confirm receipt of our submission.

Yours sincerely
Kirsten Day

Dr Kirsten D. Day

Advocacy Officer



Giving Conservation Wings

Isdell House, 17 Hume Road (cnr Hume Road/Jan Smuts Drive), Dunkeld West, 2196, Gauteng
Private Bag X16, Pinetown, 2123, Gauteng, South Africa
Tel: [+27 \(0\)11 789 1122](tel:+27(0)117891122)
Fax: [+27 \(0\)11 789 5188](tel:+27(0)117895188)
Cell: [+27 \(0\) 82 448 9998](tel:+27(0)824489998)



Donations to BirdLife South Africa may contribute to your B-BBEE scorecard as we are fully SED compliant in terms of the B-BBEE Act. We are also a registered Public Benefit Organisation (No. 930004518) and authorised to issue 18A tax certificates where applicable.

BirdLife South Africa's Policy and Advocacy Programme is generously supported by the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds.



LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Any information present or attached must be regarded as the communication of information and does not under any circumstance constitute formal advice unless otherwise stated to the contrary. This information has been prepared solely for the use of the addressee. It is not intended for use by any other party and may not be relied upon by any other party. No acceptance of any liability for any unauthorised use of this information or any associated attachment will be given. Further, this information is based on the facts provided by the addressee and on the law as promulgated at the date of this document. No responsibility will be taken for advising on any changes to the information which may arise as a result of subsequent changes to law or practice.



www.birdlife.org.za

BirdLife South Africa is a partner of BirdLife International, a global partnership of nature conservation organisations.
Member of IUCN (International Union for Conservation of Nature).

Reg No: 001 – 298 NPO
PBO Exemption No: 930004518

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd
Att: Sonette Smit
Per email: comments@greenmined.co.za

30 June 2023

PROPOSED RIVIERA TUNGSTEN PROJECT OVER PORTION 1 OF FARM NO 297, PORTION 6 (REMAINING EXTENT) OF NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, AND PORTION 21 OF NAMAQUASFONTEIN NO 76, WEST COAST MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT WESTERN CAPE

Ref: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 (May 2023)

Introduction

The comments below refer to the application for a mining right, environmental authorisation and a waste licence to mine mainly tungsten, but also molybdenum, rare earths, copper, zinc, gold, silver, tin, aggregate and sand, from a 531.4405 ha area in the Moutonshoek valley, in the vicinity of Piketberg in the Western Cape. The application covers Portion 1 of Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (remaining extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

BirdLife South Africa is a non-government organisation that focuses on, and is concerned about, the conservation of birds, their habitats and biodiversity. BirdLife South Africa has long recognised the importance of protecting the catchment area and water bodies that feed and sustain the Verlorenvlei Estuary: a Ramsar site which is critical to the protection of numerous important waterbird populations, including several Species of Conservation Concern (SoCC). In addition to supporting significant biodiversity itself, the Moutonshoek valley is the primary catchment area for Verlorenvlei. Consequently, BirdLife South Africa has helped to facilitate the declaration of the Moutonshoek valley as a Protected Environment (PE) in terms of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57 of 2003) (NEM:PAA). The declaration took place in 2018, together with the development of an Integrated Management Plan for the PE, and an associated Invasive Alien Plant (IAP) Management Unit Clearing Plan¹.

¹ Moutonshoek Protected Environment: Management Plan. 2018. Version 1.0. S Schroder, P Huntly, D Wright

The value of the PE lies in the following attributes:

- the variety of critical and threatened vegetation types that occur in the Moutonshoek valley, including Swartland Shale Renosterveld (CE), Swartland Silcrete Renosterveld (CE), Leipoldtville Sand Fynbos (VU), Piketberg Sandstone Fynbos (VU), Piketberg Quartz Succulent Shrubland (VU)
- the designation by the South African National Botanical Institute (SANBI) of significant parts of the river valley and surrounds as a Critical Biodiversity Area 1² and ecological support areas (ESA);
- the value of the Krom Antonies River as habitat for several endangered fish species, including the redfin fish (*Pseudobarbus verlorenei*);
- the importance of several water bodies in the Moutonshoek valley as primary sources of freshwater for the Verlorenvlei estuary situated downstream of the catchment.

Given the considerable environmental sensitivity of the Moutonshoek valley, in addition to its important role in sustaining agricultural activities, BirdLife South Africa is disappointed to learn that the application for a mining right in this area is being re-submitted, particularly given prior failed attempts at securing such a right on environmental grounds. In this regard we note that the applicant is the same entity that has previously been denied a mining right and that the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) is also the same.

Considering BirdLife South Africa's prominent role in advocating for the protection of the Moutonshoek valley, and the fact that we commented on prior applications, it is inexplicable that we were not directly notified of this application, but were instead informed via other stakeholders. BirdLife South Africa also fails to understand how these same parties can justify the resubmission, or propose reasons why the current application has any chance of success. If anything, the need to protect the Moutonshoek valley against development pressure has amplified as the Verlorenvlei estuary has become increasingly reliant on the receipt of unpolluted freshwater from its catchment, and has recently become the focus on an Intergovernmental Task Team to address this and other threats to its ecological integrity. According to the Estuarine Management Plan (EMP) for the vlei, on page 6:

“Open-cast mining of tungsten and molybdenum of is being proposed in the upper catchment of Verlorenvlei at Metonshoek (*sic*). This mining development is likely to need significant freshwater supplies, holds significant risk for the sense of place in the area and can potentially cause pollution of the freshwater supplies flowing into Verlorenvlei.”

In addition, there is heightened pressure and commitment on the part of national government to both protect and expand the country's network of Protected Areas since adopting the resolutions of the Kuming-Montreal Post-2020 Global Biodiversity Framework.

BirdLife South Africa remain unequivocally and strongly opposed to mining in the Moutonshoek valley. Against the backdrop of our principled stance against the mining right application, BirdLife South Africa's comments on the draft Scoping Report (DSR) are detailed below.

² CBA 1-areas of high biodiversity and ecological value that are irreplaceable, in respect of meeting biodiversity targets, and need to be kept in a natural, or near-natural, state.

Lack of background information about prior attempts to secure a Mining Right

Background information regarding Bongani Mineral's previous attempts to secure permission to mine this area has not been included in the DSR. Such information is highly relevant to the current application and its prospects of success. A lack of transparency in relation to the history of failed attempts to secure a mining right is contrary to the principles of the National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998) (NEMA), particularly sections 2(f) and 2(k), i.e.:

- Decisions must be taken in an open and transparent manner, and access to information must be provided in accordance with the law.
- The participation of all interested and affected parties in environmental governance must be promoted, and all people must have the opportunity to develop the understanding, skills and capacity necessary for achieving equitable and effective participation, and participation by vulnerable and disadvantaged persons must be ensured.

Notwithstanding the NEMA principles, the EIA Regulations, in section 48(1)(a), states that a person is guilty of an offence if that person "provides incorrect or misleading information in any form, including any document submitted in terms of these Regulations to a competent authority or omits information that may have an influence on the outcome of a decision of a competent authority".

Also relevant is section 47(1)(d) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (25 of 2002) (MPRDA) which identifies the submissions of "inaccurate, false, fraudulent, incorrect or misleading information for the purposes of the application or in connection with any matter required to be submitted under this Act" as a reason for suspension or cancellation of a prospecting right, mining right, mining permit, retention permit or old order rights.

In this respect, the onus is on the EAP to provide a complete and accurate account relating to all factors relevant to decision making, to encourage transparency and accountability, and to give effect to the requirement for procedural fairness of administrative action as contained in the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (3 of 2000) (PAJA). The responsibility of the competent is, *inter alia*, to ensure that procedural/administrative requirements are met and the proposed mining activities will take place within the framework of national environmental management policies, norms and standards, as per section 2 of NEMA, and section 49(2)(b) of the MPRDA.

We further note that the prospecting right awarded to Bongani Minerals (ref: WC 30/5/1/1/2/10197 PR) expired in 2018. It is unclear what prospecting activities took place on the affected properties and what the results were of such activities.

Inadequate public consultation

Whilst we have already expressed concern about this not being the first time Bongani Minerals have applied for a Mining Right in the Moutonshoek Valley, it would appear that the consultants have not taken cognisance of the manifold objections and detailed comments previously submitted in response to prior attempts. The DSR is compiled as if it were the first submission. Notwithstanding a lack of acknowledgement of prior submissions,

the description of the public participation process does not refer to a Background Information Document (BID). This would normally be the standard means of notification, circulated among prospective stakeholders, in addition to the proposal being advertised via newspapers/periodicals and site notices. The BID would then elicit initial comments and concerns that would be responded to in the Draft Scoping Report (DSR). It is noted that a BID was circulated in respect of a prior submission in 2018. If the EAP is purporting that the 2018 BID is relevant to the current application, then the objections raised at the time should also be treated as relevant, rather than being ignored. In this respect, the "Summary of issues raised by I&APs" in the DSR (beginning on page 45) is devoid of any remarks. The function of the DSR is to *scope* the issues in consultation with stakeholders and draw on this information to guide the content of the DSR and plan for the Environmental Impact Reporting (EIR) phase. The DSR should provide an opportunity for stakeholders to review and confirm that their comments have been adequately captured. The DSR should then explain how the concerns will be addressed. Only then should the Scoping phase be concluded, and the report finalised. This important purpose for Scoping has clearly not been met.

The failure on the part of the applicant or the EAP to gain permission to access the affected land portions is a clear indication that the landowners do not support the resubmission of the application and are not in favour of the mine. Several directly and indirectly affected farmers, and other stakeholders, have expressed vehement objection to this proposal and have been in direct contact with BirdLife South Africa following this renewed attempt to secure authorisation. Although we accept that the applicant does not require permission from property owners to submit the application, they must, according to section 16(4)(b) of the MPRDA, "consult with the landowner or lawful occupier and any other affected party and submit the result of the consultation within 30 days from the date of the notice". We see no evidence in the DSR of this requirement having been fulfilled.

Furthermore, the DSR indicates the need for "(p)otential relocation of affected farm owners/residents". On page 95 of the DSR it is recommended that negotiations between the Applicant and the landowners/residents "must continue working towards a mutually amicable solution". This statement gives a false impression that negotiations are underway. Having liaised extensively with landowners in the Moutonshoek valley over several years, BirdLife South Africa has ascertained that the landowners in the Moutonshoek Protected Areas Landowners Association (MPALA) are unanimously opposed to the proposal, and that there has not been any discussion toward an amicable solution. Given the circumstances, it seems disingenuous for the EAP to sign an undertaking at the end of the DSR (on page 123) that "the comments and inputs from (*sic*) stakeholders and Interested and Affected parties has (*sic*) been correctly recorded in the report".

Incomplete list of applicable legislative and policy requirements

The list of legislative and policy requirements beginning on page 28 of the DSR is incomplete. Among other requirements, it does not include regulations regarding the application of the Screening Tool and associated Species Protocols and the Species Environmental Assessment Guideline (SANBI, 2021). These are pertinent to applications where a number of specialist studies will be required. An important requirement is for individual taxon-specific specialists to be appointed for amphibians, fish, plants, reptiles, avifauna, mammals and so forth. According to section 9.1 of the Species Environmental Assessment Guideline, a person should not act in the capacity as a specialist for more than two of the six recognised

biodiversity disciplines (i.e. flora, avifauna, herpetofauna, mammals, terrestrial invertebrates, and freshwater aquatic species (fish, invertebrates and plants) for the same environmental authorisation project that triggers an EIA process. It is, therefore, not acceptable for these areas of specialisation to be addressed collectively under terrestrial ecology, for example, as indicated on page 5 of the DSR which refers to a "Terrestrial Biodiversity Impact Assessment (inclusive of Plant- and Animal Species Assessment)".

Also missing from the list of requirements is the Mining and Biodiversity Guideline³, which is described in a different part of the document but should also be included in the list of relevant legislation and policy requirements.

Relevant to Table 3, listing the legislative and policy context, is the need to explain the application of laws and policies. For example, it is not sufficient to name the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) as being relevant without describing the pertinent content and extracting relevant maps that cover the proposed location for the application. A function of Scoping is to describe the policy context such that interested and affected parties understand the applicable norms, standards, guidelines or requirements. It is also vital to identify whether there is conflict or an incompatibility between existing policies and plans, and the proposed activity.

Finally in respect of the policy and legislative context, the claim that the "(t)he Ramsar status of Verlorenvlei takes president (*sic*) and accordingly directs the mining project proposal" is not reflected in other parts of the report.

Inadequate basis for the determination of potentially significant impacts

By the EAP's admission, they have not been granted access to the affected properties to establish or confirm the sensitivities designated by the application of the Screening Tool and other desk top information. This lack of ground-truthing is problematic when it comes the initial identification and rating of impacts. With the exception of the defence theme, the Screening Reports allocates medium to very high sensitivity ratings for all other applicable themes. It appears that the EAP has seen fit to designate the project as highly desirable in respect of socio-economic impacts (without the benefit of a specialist study), but maintains that desirability cannot be determined in respect of the ecological aspects before the EIA has been concluded. We would argue that this gives a skewed impression of the need and desirability aspect, particularly given that parts of the site comprise CBAs, and the majority extent of the identified properties are designated as Ecological Support Areas. In respect of the latter, it is critical that these areas are safeguarded, given their role in preventing degradation of CBAs.

Favourable ratings in respect of job provision also fail to relate the number of jobs created through a temporary mining project, to the number of direct and indirect jobs that will be lost due to curtailment of agriculture activities and negative impacts on existing and potential tourism amenities/facilities and opportunities. Without the benefit of an agro-economic study, it cannot be presumed that mining brings greater socio-economic benefits than agriculture and/or ecotourism. This also is relevant to Moutonshoek Valley and areas downstream of the catchment that may be negatively affected. It is noted that on

³ Department of Environmental Affairs, Department of Mineral Resources, Chamber of Mines, South African Mining and Biodiversity Forum, and South African National Biodiversity Institute. 2013. Mining and Biodiversity Guideline: Mainstreaming biodiversity into the mining sector. Pretoria.

page 66 of the DSR that the agriculture sector is the most important source of employment in the affected area.

We further note that many of the citations included in the description of the affected environment are outdated. For example the hydrology description refers to a assessment by Aurecon dating back 14 years. Similarly the studies undertaken by Day (in respect of the Verlorenvlei) and SRK Consulting (in respect of geohydrology) are from 2009. Since then a reserve study has been underway for the Verlorenvlei catchment, the EMP has been compiled for the Verlorenvlei itself, in addition to numerous other more up to date and relevant studies.

Finally in respect of impact significance, there is no information in the report to warn of the potentially toxic chemical properties of tungsten. One of the most significant effects (according to the US EPA technical fact sheet for tungsten) is increased acidification and oxygen depletion of soils, shown to trigger changes in the soil microbial communities. In water, tungsten compounds are expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment based on their sorption coefficients, thereby affecting the water quality. It is clear from even a cursory overview of environmental studies related to tungsten mining, that far more detail is required in the DSR about the chemical properties of this metal and how it behaves in soil and water. In this regard it is necessary to take cognisance of the need for, *inter alia*, baseline studies of soil, surface and groundwater, an understanding of how long tungsten powder/particles persist in the environment, the potential consequence of tailings dam leaks or failure. There are also indications in the literature that tungsten mining poses significant occupational risks.

Lack of clarity about the extent of overlap between the area covered by the Mining Right Application and the Moutonshoek valley Protected Environment

By the EAP's admission mining will have potentially detrimental implications for biodiversity in the Moutonshoek valley and the Verlorenvlei estuary downstream. Of the 189 bird species known to be supported by the vlei, several are globally threatened and listed in the African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbird Agreement. As acknowledged on page 72 of the DSR:

"(t)he Verlorenvlei system is already under high levels of water stress, with fish and other water dependent biota confined to small pools in summer. The indigenous fish in these pools are very susceptible to changes in water quality and water temperature during these periods (CapeNature, 2019)".

In terms of section 9(a) NEM:PAA, a "Protected Environment" is a specific type of registered protected area. The purpose of declaring protected areas is outlined in section 17 of the Act, including:

- Protect ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa's biological diversity and its natural landscapes in a system of protected areas;
- Preserve the ecological integrity of those areas;
- Conserve biodiversity in those areas;
- Protect areas representative of all ecosystems, habitats and species naturally occurring in South Africa;
- Protect South Africa's threatened or rare species;
- Protect an area that is vulnerable or ecologically sensitive;

- Ensure the sustained supply of environmental goods and services;
- Provide for the sustainable use of natural and biological resources;
- Create or augment destinations for nature-based tourism;
- Manage the interrelationship between natural environmental biodiversity; and
- Human settlement and economic development.

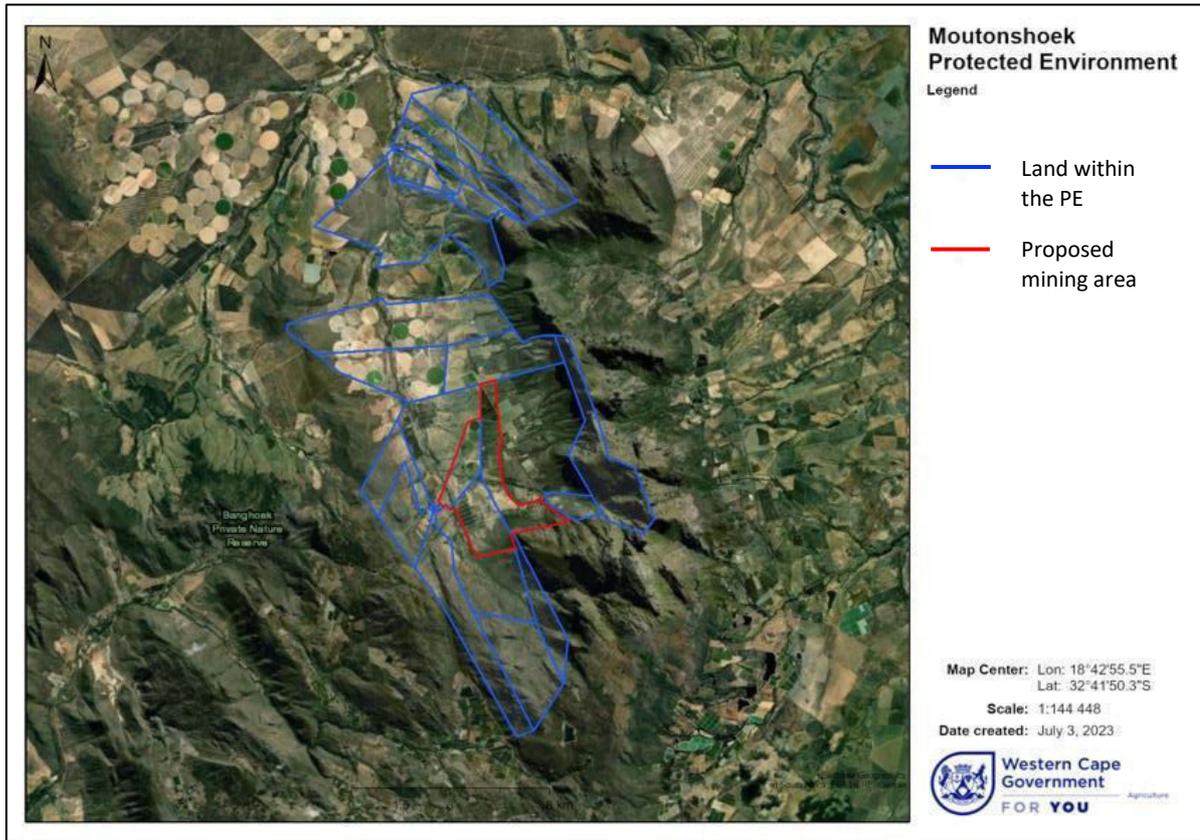
As required in terms of section 39 of NEM:PAA, oversight of the Moutonshoek valley PE is governed by an Integrated Management Plan, according to which the land must be managed and utilised exclusively for the purpose for which it was declared. In this regard, the stated purpose of the Moutonshoek valley PE (on page 11 of the Management Plan) is as follows:

"Moutonshoek Protected Environment serves in the protection of South Africa's threatened and rare species, provides protection to ecosystems and preserves ecological integrity. Benefits of appropriate nature based economic activities may be utilised to promote human, social, cultural and economic development, while protecting ecosystems that are vulnerable and ecologically sensitive".

An appendix to the Integrated Management Plan for the Moutonshoek PE includes a comprehensive list of plant, bird, reptiles, mammals, fish and amphibian species and their respective ecological status. An important function of the Plan is to encourage sustainable agriculture practices that complement and support ecological services provided by the natural vegetation, fauna and water resources. It also serves to identify compatible and incompatible activities based on the potential threat to the ecology of the landscape. In respect of the Management Plan, mining in the PE is entirely at odds with the management objectives for this area.

Although the DSR mentions the protected status of the proposed area for mining, albeit for the first time on page 29 of the main report (no mention is made in the Executive Summary), the DSR fails to indicate the degree of overlap between the properties in the Mining Application with those forming part of the PE. Figure 12 (on page 58 of the DSR) is from the Gazetted Notice and shows the extent of the PE but there is no map that illustrates the overlap between this area and the spatial extent of the mining right.

The map overleaf, which BirdLife South Africa has compiled in lieu, draws on the cadastral data in Cape Farm Mapper, and the boundaries of the Moutonshoek PE specified in the Integrated Management Plan. As indicated on the map, the proposed Mining Right area is situated at the heart of the PE, and almost entirely within its boundaries - critical information which the DSR fails to clarify, claiming misleadingly, on page 32, that "the proposed mining area extends into the Moutonshoek Protected Environment".



Inaccurate interpretation of the requirements of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57 of 2003)

Restrictions on access to, and activities in, protected areas are imposed by section 48 of NEM:PAA which refers specifically to prospecting and mining activities. According to subsection 1(b), "despite other legislation, no person may conduct commercial prospecting, mining, exploration, production or related activities — in a protected environment without Ministerial permission". Accordingly the authorisation of the EIR for a Mining Right is insufficient to commence with mining - additional permission must be obtained in terms of NEM:PAA.

On page 75 of the Draft Scoping Report, this requirement is interpreted as follows:

"Considering the above, the MR application over a portion of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment rests with the DMRE minister and cabinet member to be decided on, upon receipt of all supporting documentation. The environmental impact assessment report, inclusive of all specialist studies, will form part of the documents informing the competent authority".

This interpretation is incorrect given that the Minister being referred to in section 48 of NEM:PAA is the "Cabinet member responsible for national environmental management" (see section 1 of NEM:PAA). Therefore, in effect, the initiation of mining activities requires written permission from the Minister in the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE), in addition to authorisation by the Minister for Mineral Resources. In

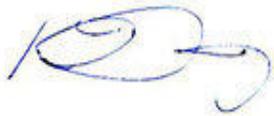
this regard, there are no relevant cabinet members "to be decided upon" (page 75 of the DSR).

Superseding the above, the majority of provisions in the National Environmental Management Laws Amendment Act (NEMLAA 2022) have been proclaimed and came into effect on 30 June 2023. Section 40 of NEMLAA amends section 48 of the NEM:PAA. Accordingly, "no person may conduct commercial prospecting, mining, exploration, production or activities related to prospecting, mining, exploration or production in a protected environment without the written permission of the Minister". This amendment makes it explicit that the Minister in the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment has unequivocal jurisdiction over mining in protected areas.

Conclusion

Authorisation of the proposed Mining Right is fundamentally incompatible with the declared conservation and management objectives for the Moutonshoek Valley, and potentially detrimental to its biodiversity and current land uses. BirdLife South Africa strongly and unequivocally calls for this Mining Right application to be withdrawn before further time and cost is invested in an unworkable proposal.

Yours faithfully,



Dr Kirsten Day
Advocacy Officer
BirdLife South Africa
kirsten.day@birdlife.org.za



Dr Giselle Murison
Western Cape Estuaries Conservation Project Manager
BirdLife South Africa
giselle.murison@birdlife.org.za

115.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
HUGO ZUANNI AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Hugo Zuanni <leatherlink@iafrica.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 10:56
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection - SEE ATTACHED
Attachments: Objection .pdf

Importance: High

Attn : Sonette Smit

Dear Sonette

I want to record my strong objection to the mining in the area . Please refer to attached document.

Kind Regards
Hugo Zuanni
Cell :+27823377269

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, HUGO ZUANNI the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as 1 STRAND STRAAT - ELANDSBAY hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards


HUGO ZUANNI

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:57
To: Hugo Zuanni
Subject: RE: Objection - SEE ATTACHED - Zuanni

Dear Mr Zuanni

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Hugo Zuanni <leatherlink@iafrica.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 10:56 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection - SEE ATTACHED
Importance: High

Attn : Sonette Smit

Dear Sonette

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:58
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688032658-eximdsn-1394812290
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688032658-eximdsn-1394812290
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <leatherlink@iafrica.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688032658-eximdsn-1394812290
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;leatherlink@iafrica.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; nav-gateway.mweb.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688032658-eximdsn-1394812290
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.66.228.43] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEoOu-TRk0Sv-8t
for leatherlink@iafrica.com; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:57:20 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEoOt-wSEhb7-0p
for leatherlink@iafrica.com;
Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:57:19 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:57:15 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:57:15 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Hugo Zuanni <leatherlink@iafrica.com>

Subject: RE: Objection - SEE ATTACHED - Zuanni

Thread-Topic: Objection - SEE ATTACHED - Zuanni

Thread-Index: Admqb/TSzvEtOI4sSmK2BERzc982TQ==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Thu, 29 Jun 2023 09:57:15 +0000
Message-ID: <3924e7988ab4405eb9232cf6b48d87f5@greenmined.co.za>
References: <7B7DF1B8-43B7-4057-BC94-8641DA0F3550@iafrica.com>
In-Reply-To: <7B7DF1B8-43B7-4057-BC94-8641DA0F3550@iafrica.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_3924e7988ab4405eb9232cf6b48d87f5greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688032658-eximdsn-1394812290--

Marlene van den Berg

From: Hugo Zuanni <leatherlink@iafrica.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 12:01
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Objection - SEE ATTACHED - Zuanni

Thank you for the confirmation.

Kind Regards
Hugo Zuanni

On 29 Jun 2023, at 11:57, Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za> wrote:

Dear Mr Zuanni

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator

<image001.png>

Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

116.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR IAN
& ME TERESA HOLLANDER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: hollander@tafs.co.za
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:23
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to Mining Rights - Bongani Minerals Pty Ltd
Attachments: DOC062923-06292023211317.pdf; DOC062923-06292023211446.pdf

Good Day Sonette

See attached objection letters

Regards

Ian Hollander

Contact details:
Cell: 082 550 5297
Email: hollander@tafs.co.za

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY

The information contained in this e-mail message and in the documents attached herewith (hereinafter "the message") is intended only for the individual or the entity named above and is intended to be confidential.



Please don't print this e-mail unless you really need to !

29 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, IAN HOLLANDER....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as 29 Duine Str., EUNOS BAY....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetsee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 12:02
To: hollander@tafs.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection to Mining Rights - Bongani Minerals Pty Ltd - Hollander

Dear Mr and Me Hollander

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: hollander@tafs.co.za <hollander@tafs.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 11:23 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to Mining Rights - Bongani Minerals Pty Ltd

Good Day Sonette

See attached objection letters

Regards

117.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
LEONARD LE ROUX AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Leonard le Roux <leonardleroux32@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 11:50
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT
Attachments: Objection to Riviera Tungsten project.pdf

To whom it may concern,

Please see attached letter of objection and request to be registered as an affected party

Best regards,

Leonard le Roux

29 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Leonard le Roux, the undersigned and in my capacity as resident of the property known as **Wagenpad Farm, Piketberg, located within 5km from the proposed mine**, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of -

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Leonard le Roux, leonardleroux32@gmail.com

29 June 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 12:05
To: Leonard le Roux
Subject: RE: Objection to WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT - Le Roux

Dear Mr Le Roux

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Leonard le Roux <leonardleroux32@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 11:50 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT

To whom it may concern,

Please see attached letter of objection and request to be registered as an affected party

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 12:05
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688033121-eximdsn-1212364923
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688033121-eximdsn-1212364923
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <leonardleroux32@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688033121-eximdsn-1212364923
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;leonardleroux32@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688033121-eximdsn-1212364923
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEoWd-TRjyNQ-TQ
for leonardleroux32@gmail.com; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 10:05:20 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEoWc-lboCDF-2w
for leonardleroux32@gmail.com;
Thu, 29 Jun 2023 10:05:19 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 12:05:10 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 12:05:10 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Leonard le Roux <leonardleroux32@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Objection to WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT - Le Roux

Thread-Topic: Objection to WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT - Le Roux

Thread-Index: AdmqcQ+clZZqwVWoQQmWwNAhm/YwZQ==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Date: Thu, 29 Jun 2023 10:05:10 +0000

Message-ID: <2a1383dc827647269c6a9cac5707b4a8@greenmined.co.za>

References: <CAG_r-aaWXfD24c8u839zPXMcx47F+nBWftxw2Qm4Nd5bMuocOg@mail.gmail.com>

In-Reply-To: <CAG_r-aaWXfD24c8u839zPXMcx47F+nBWftxw2Qm4Nd5bMuocOg@mail.gmail.com>

Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US

Content-Language: en-US

X-MS-Has-Attach: yes

X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:

x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1

x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]

x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True

x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f

Content-Type: multipart/related;

 boundary="_004_2a1383dc827647269c6a9cac5707b4a8greenminedcoza_";

 type="multipart/alternative"

MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688033121-eximdsn-1212364923--

118.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN CLR
IMOGEN MCINTOSH AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Imogen McIntosh <imogenmcintosh@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 13:11
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: elandsbay objection mining.pdf
Attachments: elandsbay objection mining.pdf

Attention
Sanette Smit & Adv M Coetzee

Kind regards

Imogen McIntosh
Counsellor
Cell: 082 298 4955
Email: imogenmcintosh@gmail.com

297H
..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, IMOGEN E. R. McINTOSH, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as ERF 141, 8 STOMPNEUS STEEG EDWARDS BAAI, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 13:39
To: Imogen McIntosh
Subject: RE: elandsbay objection mining.pdf - Clr McIntosh

Dear Counsellor McIntosh

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Imogen McIntosh <imogenmcintosh@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 1:11 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: elandsbay objection mining.pdf

Attention
Sanette Smit & Adv M Coetzee

Kind regards

Imogen McIntosh

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 13:39
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688038722-eximdsn-1727866646
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688038722-eximdsn-1727866646
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <imogenmcintosh@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688038722-eximdsn-1727866646
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;imogenmcintosh@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688038722-eximdsn-1727866646
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEpyz-TRk39g-Ro
for imogenmcintosh@gmail.com; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:38:42 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEpyy-bMRly3-28
for imogenmcintosh@gmail.com;
Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:38:40 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 13:38:31 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 13:38:31 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Imogen McIntosh <imogenmcintosh@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: elandsbay objection mining.pdf - Clr McIntosh

Thread-Topic: elandsbay objection mining.pdf - Clr McIntosh

Thread-Index: AdmqfhohJqEr8AlcQZaGQPoktK+fEA==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:38:31 +0000
Message-ID: <7fc357d0394c40e98c4b7f6e3bf8c282@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAO4H_AQwa3t87s+=RNY8Q39pOc3edFEwV_3zpp=U9H5V_6tfzQ@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAO4H_AQwa3t87s+=RNY8Q39pOc3edFEwV_3zpp=U9H5V_6tfzQ@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_7fc357d0394c40e98c4b7f6e3bf8c282greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688038722-eximdsn-1727866646--

119.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
SALOME BRIERS AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Salome Briers <briersart@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 13:27
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Cc: Felicity Strange
Subject: Objection
Attachments: IMG.pdf

Dear Sonette Smit
Pls find my signed objection to mining.
Kind regards
Salome

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Salomé Weideman....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal . occupant/resident of the property known as Verlorenvlei Heritage Settlement....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



29.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 13:41
To: Salome Briers
Subject: RE: Objection - Briers

Dear Me Briers

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Salome Briers <briersart@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 1:27 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Cc: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Subject: Objection

Dear Sonette Smit
Pls find my signed objection to mining.
Kind regards
Salome

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 13:41
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688038853-eximdsn-780069353
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688038853-eximdsn-780069353
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <briersart@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688038853-eximdsn-780069353
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;briersart@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688038853-eximdsn-780069353
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEq16-TRjy5N-5b
for briersart@gmail.com; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:40:52 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEq14-rlnQls-1U
for briersart@gmail.com;
Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:40:50 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 13:40:39 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 13:40:39 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Salome Briers <briersart@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Objection - Briers

Thread-Topic: Objection - Briers

Thread-Index: AdmqfmadtPluN6zIQ82V21paGE7Gmg==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Thu, 29 Jun 2023 11:40:39 +0000
Message-ID: <1cdcbcdeafd147e89e839732f7ca07a4@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAEUm+OzvvkXkLDkJ7vbFChux5hggNF9-GGavSDZ_RdgUUY=mfg@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAEUm+OzvvkXkLDkJ7vbFChux5hggNF9-GGavSDZ_RdgUUY=mfg@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_1cdcbcdeafd147e89e839732f7ca07a4greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688038853-eximdsn-780069353--

120.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
PATRICK FORBES AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 14:38
To: patrick@protectthewestcoast.org
Cc: Christine Fouche; Sonette Smit
Subject: RE: BONGANI MINERALS PTY LTD WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Dear Mr Forbes

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

I trust you find this in order.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Patrick Forbes <patrick@protectthewestcoast.org>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 2:15 PM
To: Christine Fouche <Christine.F@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: BONGANI MINERALS PTY LTD WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Dear Ms Fouche,

Could I register on behalf of Protect the West Coast NPC as an I&AP for the above application.

Thank you.

Kind Regards
Patrick Forbes

--

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 14:38
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688042297-eximdsn-1479963220
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688042297-eximdsn-1479963220
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <patrick@protectthewestcoast.org> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688042297-eximdsn-1479963220
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;patrick@protectthewestcoast.org
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; aspmx.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688042297-eximdsn-1479963220
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEqud-TRjzaj-EG
for patrick@protectthewestcoast.org; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 12:38:15 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEqub-rlpLfq-2F
for patrick@protectthewestcoast.org;
Thu, 29 Jun 2023 12:38:14 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 14:38:09 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 14:38:09 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: "patrick@protectthewestcoast.org" <patrick@protectthewestcoast.org>
CC: Christine Fouche <Christine.F@greenmined.co.za>, Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>

Subject: RE: BONGANI MINERALS PTY LTD WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Thread-Topic: BONGANI MINERALS PTY LTD WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR
Thread-Index: AQHZqoNlloxuKrpwGEqF/z7Lu3r+ha+hsUawgAAfXwA=
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Thu, 29 Jun 2023 12:38:09 +0000
Message-ID: <850bd1ec438d4294b1ec8c112e7506a5@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CABfVPBqbp5VmN_nrZSMBGSTvT5TT6enR2BNCREoj48EvQhQZQ@mail.gmail.com>
<6169b48b30b8496ca9f2979a8fd3d6bd@greenmined.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <6169b48b30b8496ca9f2979a8fd3d6bd@greenmined.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_005_850bd1ec438d4294b1ec8c112e7506a5greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688042297-eximdsn-1479963220--

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 12:48
To: Greenmined Comments; patrick@protectthewestcoast.org
Cc: Christine Fouche; Sonette Smit
Subject: RE: BONGANI MINERALS PTY LTD WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Dear Mr Forbes

Please note the documents are on our website under Mining Rights, I have included the link below for your convenience.

<https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 2:38 PM
To: patrick@protectthewestcoast.org
Cc: Christine Fouche <Christine.F@greenmined.co.za>; Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: BONGANI MINERALS PTY LTD WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

Dear Mr Forbes

121.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
COLLEEN KROHN AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Colleen Krohn <colleenkrohn17@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 15:38
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to application for mining rights
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613 (1).docx

Dear,

Attached please find a completed objection form against application for mining rights at Namakwasfontein farm

Kind regards
C Krohn

28 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I...Colleen M Krohn....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as ...86 Lang Street Piketberg 7320....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

___CM Krohn_____

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 16:00
To: Colleen Krohn
Subject: RE: Objection to application for mining rights - Krohn

Dear Me Krohn

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Colleen Krohn <colleenkrohn17@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 3:38 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to application for mining rights

Dear,

Attached please find a completed objection form against application for mining rights at Namakwasfontein farm

Kind regards
C Krohn

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 16:01
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688047232-eximdsn-1249193619
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688047232-eximdsn-1249193619
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <colleenkrohn17@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688047232-eximdsn-1249193619
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;colleenkrohn17@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688047232-eximdsn-1249193619
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEsCF-TRk3VT-F4
for colleenkrohn17@gmail.com; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 14:00:31 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEsCE-lbfJXF-1U
for colleenkrohn17@gmail.com;
Thu, 29 Jun 2023 14:00:30 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 16:00:20 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 16:00:20 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Colleen Krohn <colleenkrohn17@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Objection to application for mining rights - Krohn
Thread-Topic: Objection to application for mining rights - Krohn
Thread-Index: Admqkd8L37fy4srtQ2+sTDyKHYb7Sw==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Thu, 29 Jun 2023 14:00:20 +0000
Message-ID: <5c034b68dc2949c9ab8bfa07cb4de711@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAPajxVOWJ-G9_kQZFicYzGxMP+eB4y9xJc52fJaW821mJ4S9Ng@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAPajxVOWJ-G9_kQZFicYzGxMP+eB4y9xJc52fJaW821mJ4S9Ng@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_5c034b68dc2949c9ab8bfa07cb4de711greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688047232-eximdsn-1249193619--

122.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
RALPH JEWSON AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Ralph Jewson <RalphJewson@woolworths.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 15:52
To: marcec@mweb.co.za; Greenmined Comments
Subject: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR TO WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf
Importance: High

Good day,

Please find herewith my objection to the mining application set out below.

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

Regards
Ralph Jewson

Disclaimer

Please note: This e-mail and its contents are subject to a disclaimer which can be viewed at <http://www.woolworths.co.za/disclaimer>. This Disclaimer forms part of the content of this email in terms of section 11 of the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 25 of 2002. Should you be unable to access the link please e-mail disclaimer@woolworths.co.za and a copy of the disclaimer will be e-mailed to you. NOTICE: If received in error, please destroy and notify sender. Sender does not intend to waive confidentiality or privilege. Use of this email is prohibited when received in error.

28 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, ..Ralph Jewson..., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as ..Banghoek Private Game Reserve..., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



RWF Jewson_____

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 15:59
To: Ralph Jewson
Subject: RE: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR TO WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - Jewson

Dear Mr Jewson

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Ralph Jewson <RalphJewson@woolworths.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 3:52 PM
To: marcec@mweb.co.za; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR TO WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT
Importance: High

Good day,

Please find herewith my objection to the mining application set out below.

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 15:59
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688047147-eximdsn-1074067568
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688047147-eximdsn-1074067568
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <RalphJewson@woolworths.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688047147-eximdsn-1074067568
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;RalphJewson@woolworths.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; za-smtp-inbound-2.mimecast.co.za
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688047147-eximdsn-1074067568
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.170] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEsAn-TRjyFI-BH
for RalphJewson@woolworths.co.za; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 13:59:01 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qEsAm-bMF2gv-12
for RalphJewson@woolworths.co.za;
Thu, 29 Jun 2023 13:59:00 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 15:58:55 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Thu, 29 Jun 2023 15:58:55 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Ralph Jewson <RalphJewson@woolworths.co.za>

Subject: RE: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR TO WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - Jewson

Thread-Topic: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR TO WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - Jewson

Thread-Index: AdmqkbcVkiNtS1zmRiKKZZPnTOq08A==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Thu, 29 Jun 2023 13:58:55 +0000
Message-ID: <2be4a7df660741588979ccf8049736a7@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CP7P275MB19239FCF3CA49EEBFC6ED8949E25A@CP7P275MB1923.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>
In-Reply-To: <CP7P275MB19239FCF3CA49EEBFC6ED8949E25A@CP7P275MB1923.ZAFP275.PROD.OUTLOOK.COM>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_2be4a7df660741588979ccf8049736a7greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688047147-eximdsn-1074067568--

123.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
ZOLANI SINXO AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Zolani Sinxo <zolani.sinxo@inl.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 28 June 2023 13:33
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: Media Inquiry: Urgent (3 July 2023) objection against a mine opening in Verlorenvlei

Good day

I am following up on the story that you have posted on your blog with regards to the **Urgent (3 July 2023) objection against a mine opening in the pristine and fertile valley of Verlorenvlei one of the largest estuaries in South Africa and one of the country's few coastal freshwater lakes.**

Is there anyone I can speak to with regards to this matter? Please see my contact details below.

--

Kind regards,

Zolani Sinxo | Multimedia Journalist | Weekend Argus, Saturday

Tel: +27 (0) 21 488 4527 | Cell: 069 589 7146 | Email: zolani.sinxo@inl.co.za | Twitter: [@ZSinxo](https://twitter.com/ZSinxo)



Newspaper House, 122 St Georges Mall, Cape Town, 8001 | PO Box 56, Cape Town, 8000
Website: www.independentmedia.co.za | Independent Media (Pty) Ltd

Marlene van den Berg

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 10:31
To: Greenmined Comments; zolani.sinxo@inl.co.za
Cc: Christine Fouche
Subject: RE: Media Inquiry: Urgent (3 July 2023) objection against a mine opening in Verlorenvlei
Attachments: Press Release _ Bongani Minerals 29-06-23.pdf

Good day Zolani Sinxo,

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

With reference to the above please find attached the press release from the applicant Bongani Minerals (Pty) Limited.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Zolani Sinxo <zolani.sinxo@inl.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2023 1:33 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za;

Press Release

Bongani Minerals – Riviera Tungsten Project (Piketberg)

Project background:

Bongani Minerals (Pty) Limited (“Bongani Minerals”) is a 100% BEE owned South African company who has identified a critical and strategic historic unmined mineral resource (*tungsten, rare earth element mineralization and molybdenum*). These minerals being classified as significant global critical and strategic minerals. It should be noted that the mineral resource was discovered and explored by Anglo American Prospecting Services (AAPS) a subsidiary of **Anglo American Plc** headed by **Harry Oppenheimer** between 1975 – 1982.

Bongani Minerals held a prospecting right over the Remaining Extent of Portion 6 (a portion of portion 2), Portions 1 and Portion 13 of the farm Namaquasfontein No 76 and Portion 1 of Farm 297, Magisterial district of Piketberg, Western Cape Province (“the Properties”), for the prospecting of Tungsten Ore, Molybdenum Ore, Rare Earths, Copper Ore, Zinc Ore, Gold Ore and Silver Ore. The principal right was successfully renewed for a period of 3 years; which renewal period came to an end on 20 December 2018.

Prior to said renewal period coming to an end, Bongani Minerals applied for a mining right and environmental authorization over the above specified Properties, for the mining of Tungsten and Molybdenum, which mining right and environmental authorization applications were accepted by the Department of Mineral Resources (“DMR”), at the time, on 14 December 2018 under the DMRE reference WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR.

We place on record that previously the land owners effectively denied Bongani Minerals access to the above Properties, in terms of which an associated environmental impact assessment (“EIA”) process thus could not be fully undertaken or completed under the previous mining right application with DMRE reference WC30/5/1/2/2/10110MR and thus resulted in the termination of this application.

We confirm that Bongani Minerals (Pty) submitted a new application for a mining right over the above specified property which application was formally accepted by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (“DMRE”) on 24th May 2023 under the DMRE reference WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR.

Environmental Procedure:

Bongani Minerals in accordance with Section 37 of the “MPRDA”, 2002 and Section 2 of the National Environmental Management Act, No 107 of 1998 is fully committed to adhering to the prescribed environmental legislation and has thus made formal

requests to the landowners for access to for an independent environmental practitioner and associated specialists to conduct the below specialist studies and provide an independent environmental impact assessment (“EIA”).

The EIA is to the benefit of all parties concerned and provide invaluable and critical insight and information required to assess the impact of the proposed application and allow the relevant authorities to make an informed decision and thus, it is important to note that during said studies site sensitivity will be established, which outcome will be included in the EIA

- a) Environmental Assessment Practitioner inspections;
- b) Agricultural Impact Assessment;
- c) Air, Dust and Noise Impact Study;
- d) Ecological Study inclusive of an avifaunal assessment;
- e) Engineering Services Report;
- f) Freshwater Ecological Assessment;
- g) Heritage Impact Assessment;
- h) Hydrogeological Assessment;
- i) Palaeontological Impact Assessment;
- j) Socio-economic Impact Assessment;
- k) Traffic Impact Assessment;
- l) Health Impact Assessment;
- m) Landscape / Visual Impact Assessment; and
- n) Geotechnical Assessment.

It should be noted that only an independent EIA and specialist studies can inform all participants and relevant authorities as to the impacts of the proposed mining operations as well as the mitigating factors which can be introduced to preserve the environment.

All stakeholders and environmental conservation groups should wait for the conclusion of an independent EIA and specialist studies to provide well informed and accurate information before jumping to conclusions in terms of the environmental impact on the Properties, surrounding area and environmentally proclaimed area's.

Bongani Minerals will at all times adhere to the prescribed environmental legislation and strives to create a sustainable balance between economic growth and job creation and the protection of our environment.

“It is time that mining and environmental conservation work hand in hand for the betterment of a sustainable future for all South Africans!”

124.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
MARION BAUER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: m.bauer <m.bauer@sankt-matthias-gymnasium.de>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 16:04
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Tungsten Moutonshoek
Attachments: 20230629_155843.jpg

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, Marion Manuela Bauer....., die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as ...Verlorenvlei nommer 8....., wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

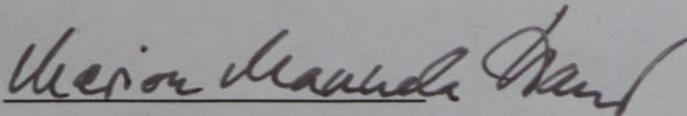
Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



.29..... Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 08:18
To: 'm.bauer'
Subject: RE: Tungsten Moutonshoek - Bauer

Dear Me Bauer

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: m.bauer <m.bauer@sankt-matthias-gymnasium.de>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 4:04 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Tungsten Moutonshoek

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <MAILER-DAEMON@dd16700.kasserver.com>
To: m.bauer@sankt-matthias-gymnasium.de
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 08:19
Subject: Expanded: Tungsten Moutonshoek - Bauer

Your message has been delivered to the following groups:

m.bauer@sankt-matthias-gymnasium.de

Subject: RE: Tungsten Moutonshoek - Bauer



Message Headers

125.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR &
MRS SEVENSTER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, FREDERICK JACOBUS SEVENSTER....., die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as 588 SMIT STR. REDERTINA HUYS....., wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

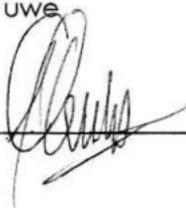
Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



29 June 2023

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, FREDERICK JACOBUS SEVENSTRA, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as ERF 587 AND ERF 585, KATZE STR. RADERINGHUIS, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



29 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, BURGERT HUGO SMIT....., die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die ~~eienaar~~/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as ERF 519 SMITSTR REDELINGHUIS..... wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



29 June 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 08:19
To: 'Frederick Sevenster'
Subject: RE: Objection: F Sevenster/B Smit

Dear Mr Sevenster

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 29 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Frederick Sevenster <dericksev@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 5:18 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; Hugo <hugo_smit@hotmail.co.uk>
Subject: Objection: F Sevenster/B Smit

Dear Sonette,

Please find attached our objection.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 08:20
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688105980-eximdsn-1579393936
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688105980-eximdsn-1579393936
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <dericksev@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688105980-eximdsn-1579393936
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;dericksev@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688105980-eximdsn-1579393936
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qF7Tn-TRk4X8-Ez
for dericksev@gmail.com; Fri, 30 Jun 2023 06:19:39 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qF7Tl-rlnObt-2G
for dericksev@gmail.com;
Fri, 30 Jun 2023 06:19:38 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Fri, 30 Jun 2023 08:19:32 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Fri, 30 Jun 2023 08:19:32 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Frederick Sevenster <dericksev@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Objection: F Sevenster/B Smit

Thread-Topic: Objection: F Sevenster/B Smit

Thread-Index: AQHZqpzuJtetWcotYkSFDEUfyMRYq+i4BJg

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Fri, 30 Jun 2023 06:19:32 +0000
Message-ID: <252bf1c5dc14436ca8b2faacd2eaa115@greenmined.co.za>
References: <D049A66E-771A-4102-B597-D1920C39248E@gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <D049A66E-771A-4102-B597-D1920C39248E@gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_252bf1c5dc14436ca8b2faacd2eaa115greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688105980-eximdsn-1579393936--

126.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME MR
DIANE BROWN AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

127.

PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MR GERRIT JACOBUS COETZEE (MANAGING TRUSTEE) OF KEURBOS TRUST ON BEHALF OF:

- 1. Albert Smith**
- 2. Bernie Koordom**
- 3. Jan Adams**
- 4. Patrick S Sephiri**
- 5. Piet Engelbrecht**
- 6. Andrea Markus**
- 7. Mary-Ann Van Rooyen**
- 8. Renne Kay-Lee Swarts**
- 9. Tolla Faro**
- 10. Angelo Faro**
- 11. Magdaleen Smit**
- 12. Michelle Engelbrecht**
- 13. Sebastiaan Faro**
- 14. Renaldo Swarts**
- 15. Graham Persens**

- 16. Fantie Faro**
- 17. Gert Gyster**
- 18. Steward Willemse**
- 19. Christo Koordom**
- 20. Marthaleen Smit**
- 21. Janine Engelbrecht**
- 22. Angelique Engelbrecht**
- 23. Monique Engelbrecht**
- 24. Paulina S Brand**
- 25. Van Zyl Brand**
- 26. Melisa van der Mescht**
- 27. Piet Voges**
- 28. Gerrit Coetzee**
- 29. Jo-Anni Coetzee**
- 30. Johanna M Coetzee**
- 31. Norman Swarts**
- 32. Cecile Gaugles**
- 33. Anton Gaugler**
- 32. Hermanus Bienen**
- 33. Roderick Smit**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Lana Brand <admin@keurbosch.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 29 June 2023 14:52
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Besware - Bongani Minerals (Keurbosch Trust, Kapteinskloof, Piketberg)
Attachments: Besware - Bongani Minerals (Keurbosch Trust)29062023.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Aandag: Sonette Smit
Adv. M Coetzee

Sien ons aangeheg ons beswaar teen aansoek van mynreg – Bongani Minerals.

Vriendelike Groete

Gerrit Coetzee

Keurbos Trust

Lana Brand | Administrator
Tel: 0229124693 | VOiP: 0221250120
Posbus 346 | Piketberg 7320

21 Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, Gerrit Jacobus Coetsee....., die andergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar van die eiendom bekend as:

Keurbosch Trust (Besturende Trustee)
.....
wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboumbedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboumbedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboumbedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboumbedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboumbedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetsee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

Gerrit Jacobus Coetsee
Gerrit Jacobus Coetsee
ID: 8105235011086

KEURBOSCH TRUST
B.T.W. 454 016 5273
Posbus 346
Piketberg
7320
Tel. +27(0)22 125 0120

Keurbosch Trust -Beswaar t.o.v Bongani Minerals (27 Junie 2023)

Naam	Van	ID Nommer	Handtekening
Albert	Smith	7212265046080	<i>Albert Smith</i>
Bernie	Koordom	8809265213088	<i>B. Koordom</i>
Jan	Adams	7211275260087	<i>Jan Adams</i>
Patrick S.	Sephiri	7802286747086	<i>P. SEPHIRI</i>
Piet	Engelbrecht	7811055175080	<i>P. E.</i>
Andrea	Markus	9606010119084	<i>M. Smith</i>
Mary-Ann	Van Rooyen	9003160274085	<i>M. v. Rooyen</i>
Renee Kay-Lee	Swarts	9809280833083	<i>R. Swarts</i>
Tolla	Faro	7504090144084	<i>T. Faro</i>
Magdaleen	Smit	9802020851085	<i>M. Smit</i>
Angelo	Faro	9612246373081	<i>A. Faro</i>
Michelle	Engelbrecht	0102121072080	<i>M. E.</i>
Sebastiaan	Faro	9607015413084	<i>S. Faro</i>
Renaldo	Swarts	0005215888081	<i>R. Swarts</i>
Graham	Persens	0206145680081	<i>G. P.</i>
Fantie	Faro	9302035254086	<i>Fantie Faro</i>
Gert	Gyster	7112245051087	<i>G. Gyster</i>
Steward	Willemse	0204025640085	<i>Willemse</i>
Christo	Koordom	9506115146083	<i>Christo Koordom</i>
Marthaleen	Smit	8907230185082	<i>M. Smit</i>
Janine	Engelbrecht	9805240271083	<i>J. Engelbrecht</i>
Angelique	Engelbrecht	0001180562082	<i>A. Engelbrecht</i>
Monique	Engelbrecht	0006240833084	<i>M. C. Engelbrecht</i>
Paulina S.	Brand	6904270012088	<i>P. Brand</i>
Van Zyl	Brand	7307305253082	<i>Brand</i>
Melisa	van der Mescht	7606130074088	<i>Melisa van der Mescht</i>
Piet	Voges	6212065079084	<i>P. Voges</i>
Gerrit	Coetsee	8105235011086	<i>G. Coetsee</i>
Jo-Anni	Coetsee	8604150158088	<i>Coetsee (Proxy)</i>
Johanna M.	Coetsee	5003070029086	<i>Coetsee (Proxy)</i>

NORMAN SWARTZ

770112522 7088

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 11:13
To: Lana Brand
Subject: RE: Besware - Bongani Minerals (Keurbosch Trust, Kapteinskloof, Piketberg)

Goeie dag Mnr. Coetzee

Dankie dat u deelgeneem het aan die Publieke Deelnameproses van die mynregaansoek waarvoor Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk onder verwysingsnommer WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR aansoek gedoen het. U word hiermee geregistreer as 'n Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Party en sal verdere kommunikasie rakende hierdie aansoek ontvang.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, die onafhanklike omgewingskonsultant vir die aansoek, bedank u vir u besware oor die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag en erken hiermee ontvangs van u korrespondensie gedateer 29 Junie 2023, ingedien namens Keurbosch Trust.

Ons neem kennis van u bekommernisse en sal u kommentaar in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag inkorporeer, vir oorweging deur die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne en Energie (DMRE). Alle kommentaar sal geassesseer en daarop gereageer word in die Konsep Omgewingsimpak Evalueringsverslag, wat ook aan die spesialiste wat deel vorm van die projekspan vir hul insette verskaf sal word. Alle kommentaar, bekommernisse en/of besware wat as deel van hierdie proses ontvang word, sal gelys word en aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging.

U kommentaar sal egter in engels vertaal word om sodoende die hersienings proses deur die DMRE te vergemaklik.

Ons vertrou dat u die bogenoemde in orde vind,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Lana Brand <admin@keurbosch.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2023 2:52 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Besware - Bongani Minerals (Keurbosch Trust, Kapteinskloof, Piketberg)

Aandag: Sonette Smit

Marlene van den Berg

From: Lana Brand <admin@keurbosch.co.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 11:14
Subject: Read: Besware - Bongani Minerals (Keurbosch Trust, Kapteinskloof, Piketberg)

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: Besware - Bongani Minerals (Keurbosch Trust, Kapteinskloof, Piketberg)
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 11:14:32 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Friday, 30 June 2023 11:14:12 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Keurbosch Trust <keurboschlone@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 13:04
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Bongani minerals(pty)ltd
Attachments: IMG_20230703_0002.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Hi
Sien aangeheg die getekende vorm.
Groete
Melisa

.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Die ondergetekende in my hoedanigheid as die huurder/okkuperder/ inwoner van die eiendom behend as

Stoneberg, Kleigat

wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosia-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die ongewensheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

P1

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 14:50
To: Keurbosch Trust; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: Bongani minerals(pty)ltd

Goeie dag Melisa (Roderick Smit),

Dankie dat u deelgeneem het aan die Publieke Deelnameproses van die mynregaansoek waarvoor Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk onder verwysingsnommer WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR aansoek gedoen het. Mnr Smit word hiermee geregistreer as 'n Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Party en sal verdere kommunikasie rakende hierdie aansoek ontvang.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, die onafhanklike omgewingskonsultant vir die aansoek, bedank u vir u besware oor die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag en erken hiermee ontvangs van u korrespondensie gedateer 3 Julie 2023.

Ons neem kennis van u bekommernisse en sal u kommentaar in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag inkorporeer, vir oorweging deur die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne en Energie (DMRE). Alle kommentaar sal geassesseer en daarop gereageer word in die Konsep Omgewingsimpak Evalueringsverslag, wat ook aan die spesialiste wat deel vorm van die projekspan vir hul insette verskaf sal word. Alle kommentaar, bekommernisse en/of besware wat as deel van hierdie proses ontvang word, sal gelys word en aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging. Ons vertrou dat u die bogenoemde in orde vind,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

”the goal isn’t to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will”



128.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN DR
JEANNINE MCMANUS AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Jeannine <jeannine@landmarkfoundation.org.za>
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 10:51
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; bool@landmarkfoundation.org.za
Subject: IAP registration and objection to proposed development WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR
Attachments: Landmark Foundation registration as objector 201230630_signed.pdf

Dear Sonette Smit

Attached, please find our letter of registration of the Landmark Foundation (Conservation NGO) as an IAP, and objection against the proposed development: **WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG.**

Kindly acknowledge receipt hereof.

Kind regards,

Dr. Jeannine McManus
Acting Director – Landmark Foundation
Research Fellow – University of the Western Cape
Cell: 0845924099

30 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Dr Jeannine McManus, the undersigned, in my capacity as the acting director of the Landmark Foundation Trust (LFT) a conservation NGO, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application in my capacity as acting director of the LFT and in my personal capacity. I hereby register the Landmark Foundation as an interested and affected party.

My reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the natural environment and ecological health, species conservation, promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, at a species conservation level, socio-economically, the provision of water to the area and agriculturally.
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

In particular, I draw attention to the impact on

Conservation

While the mine is proposed for the Moutonshoek area, which is in itself a declared Protected Area, it is naïve to propose that an opencast mining operation will not impact negatively on conservation and wildlife over the whole region beyond the mining footprint, as a result of blasting and machinery noise, light pollution at night, increased traffic in the area and vegetation disturbance (immediate consequences), as well as longer-term effects such as changes to the quality and availability of water. The Moutonshoek EPA is connected to Banghoek Private Game Reserve, Verlorenvlei Bird Sanctuary and other conservation areas through 'corridors' in the air, waterways and on the ground. This area is also key to leopard

habitat connectivity areas, a protected species. Protected areas and their interlinked 'corridors' are essential in enabling free movement of insects, birds and other animals across the landscape, including through areas of agricultural enterprise. In these agricultural areas, conservation-minded landowners and NGOs work with local farmers to protect wildlife, conserve existing migratory patterns and mitigate human-animal conflict where they are likely to occur, such as cattle losses due to leopards. The area around the proposed mine is exceptionally quiet and also dark at night; breeding habits and migratory patterns of birds and the hunting and grazing habits of animals will undoubtedly be negatively affected by blasting noise and light pollution. Furthermore, increased use of water by mining operations will eventually impact on ground water levels and then surface water availability, which animals depend on for survival in this harsh water-scarce environment. Banghoek Private Game Reserve is home to a number of protected species, both in terms of fauna and flora, and any activities that could in the short and long term affect their environment negatively will and should be vigorously opposed. The area of the Moutonshoek is core to leopard conservation and this last free-roaming top carnivores' habitat and ecological role in the area. We are aware of several individuals in the area having collared and photographed the animals. This mining operation would negatively affect this wide-ranging species, causing negative impact on their movement, hunting and ecological impacts on the system and patterns. The socio-spatial structuring of the population would be negatively impacted as resident leopards would shift ranges, putting pressure on their territories and infringements onto neighbouring leopards' areas, placing individuals into intraspecific conflict situations and high mortality risk as a result. This would result in a ripple effect in the population and the negative consequences for this leopard population could be significant. As a protected species and an ecological indicator of biodiversity rich areas, the proposed development should it be allowed, will be irreparable to ecosystem health of the area.

The LFT have been working in the Piketberg region alongside Cape Nature and private landowners since 2018 and have invested a great deal of resources into the conservation project aimed at promoting and conserving biodiversity, and ecosystem health in the area, across the various land uses. The proposed development would undermine this work.

Tourism

According to the Western Cape Government, the West Coast District has a potential for development as an adventure destination, and their Tourism Blueprint 2030 state that "Rather than a single dominant tourist site in the district, the opportunity exists to create and highlight a range of experiences that form a narrative about the uniqueness of the West Coast District.

The area around the proposed mine is a growing eco-tourism destination. The adjacent Banghoek Private Nature Reserve is in fact specifically zoned for tourism, having both San heritage and nature/ecological attractions. While tourists stay over in local accommodation (including Kapteinskloof Guesthouse, Banghoek Private Game Reserve, Royal Onyx chalets, Sonwyserskop camping grounds and a multitude of 'farm-stays'), they engage in individual and organised walking tours (such as the Camino), cycling trips and tours, bird-watching tours and many others in and across the whole area, because they are attracted to the region's silence, unspoilt beauty, dark night skies and wildlife. These tourists support local jobs (cleaners, guides, drivers, caretakers), increasing workers' spending power and benefitting not only the socio-economic status of vulnerable families, but also the economy of the greater Bergriver municipality. Furthermore, these tourists also visit and support local farmers markets (such as in

Bo-Piketberg and Hopefield) and Goedverwacht (Snoek en Patatfees), and many shape their travel dates and itineraries to coincide with these events, according to the Tourism Blueprint 2030's desired "range of experiences". The socio-economic benefits of eco and adventure tourism in the region by far outweighs the limited 'prosperity' this mine will add to the inhabitants of the West Coast District.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. McManus", written over a light blue circular stamp or watermark.

Dr. Jeannine McManus

Acting Director

Landmark Foundation

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 11:21
To: Jeannine
Subject: RE: IAP registration and objection to proposed development WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - Dr McManus

Dera Dr McManus

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 30 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Jeannine <jeannine@landmarkfoundation.org.za>
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 10:51 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; bool@landmarkfoundation.org.za
Subject: IAP registration and objection to proposed development WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

Dear Sonette Smit

Attached, please find our letter of registration of the Landmark Foundation (Conservation NGO) as an IAP, and objection against the proposed development: **WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD//**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Jeannine <jeannine@landmarkfoundation.org.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 11:26
Subject: Read: IAP registration and objection to proposed development
WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - Dr McManus

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: IAP registration and objection to proposed development WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - Dr McManus
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 11:26:47 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Friday, 30 June 2023 11:26:17 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

129.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
MICHAEL DYSSEL AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Michael Dyssel <mdyssel@uwc.ac.za>
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 12:44
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: I &AP Registration

Dear Sir/Mam

Although I'm not directly affected by the application below, I will appreciate it if I can be registered as I&AP on the project:

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

Regards

Dr M. Dyssel
Department of Geography, Environmental Studies & Tourism
UWC
P/Bag X17
Bellville, 7535
Tel: 021-959 2426
Email: mdyssel@uwc.ac.za

Disclaimer - This e-mail is subject to UWC policies and e-mail disclaimer published on our website at: <https://www.uwc.ac.za/disclaimer>

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 13:12
To: Michael Dyssel; Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: I &AP Registration

Dear Dr M. Dyssel

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Please note the documents are on our website under Mining Rights, I have included the link below for your convenience.

<https://www.greenmined.com/mining-rights/>

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Michael Dyssel <mdyssel@uwc.ac.za>
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 12:44 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: I &AP Registration

Dear Sir/Mam

130.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
PHILIP ROBIN IAN RAPHAEL AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Robin <robin@xcelliton.com>
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 15:52
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: OBJECTION TO WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD
Attachments: Registrationsobjectorandmandatetoobject_201230613.pdf

Importance: High

Good day
Attached please find my Objection.
Regards
P Raphael

30 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Philip Robin Ian Raphael, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner of the property known as Section 35 Banghoek Nature reserve, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

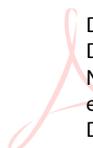
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Digitally signed by Philip Raphael
DN: cn=Philip Raphael, o=Banghoek
Nature Reserve, ou=Section 35,
email=robin@xcelliton.com, c=ZA
Date: 2023.06.30 15:44:44 +02'00'

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 08:32
To: Robin
Subject: RE: OBJECTION TO WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Raphael

Dear Mr Philip Robin Ian Raphael

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 30 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Robin <robin@xcelliton.com>
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 3:52 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: OBJECTION TO WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD
Importance: High

Good day
Attached please find my Objection.
Regards
P Raphael

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@spe8.ucebox.co.za>
To: robin@xcelliton.com
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 08:33
Subject: Delivered: OBJECTION TO WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Raphael

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

robin@xcelliton.com

Subject: RE: OBJECTION TO WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD - Raphael



RE: OBJECTION
TO WC30/5/1/2/...

131.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
MARTHIE RAPHAEL AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Marthie Raphael <marthie.raaphael@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 16:16
To: Christine Fouche; Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR
Attachments: MR Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

TO:

Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

Please confirm receipt of the letter attached.

Kind regards,
Marthie Raphae.

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, Marthie Raphael, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Banghoek Natuur Reservaat, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- Ons die eindom gekoop het om in die natuurskoon te kan leef;
- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede;
- die beoogde myn aktiwiteite diewaarde van ons belegging en eindom drasties sal verlaag.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



MARTHIE RAPHAEL

30 June 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 08:41
To: Marthie Raphael
Subject: RE: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR - Me Raphael

Dear Me Raphael,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 30 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Marthie Raphael <marthie.raaphael@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 4:16 PM
To: Christine Fouche <Christine.F@greenmined.co.za>; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR

TO:

Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 08:41
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688193686-eximdsn-1832051815
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688193686-eximdsn-1832051815
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <marthie.raphael@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688193686-eximdsn-1832051815
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;marthie.raphael@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688193686-eximdsn-1832051815
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFUIP-TRk22E-56
for marthie.raphael@gmail.com; Sat, 01 Jul 2023 06:41:25 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFUIN-Duw04v-1R
for marthie.raphael@gmail.com;
Sat, 01 Jul 2023 06:41:23 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 08:41:19 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.164.88]) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.164.88]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 08:41:19 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Marthie Raphael <marthie.raphael@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR - Me Raphael

Thread-Topic: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR - Me Raphael

Thread-Index: Admr5upJ7AujjKRDTnqRsgZLCEjymg==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Sat, 1 Jul 2023 06:41:19 +0000
Message-ID: <822b4b1f094d4b6fb9bbf2c81093da59@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAGfwQZ_CT0wHoA2dGZ18XkVaOGzbEvhtsvc+=1ovF3fuX863bQ@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAGfwQZ_CT0wHoA2dGZ18XkVaOGzbEvhtsvc+=1ovF3fuX863bQ@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_822b4b1f094d4b6fb9bbf2c81093da59greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688193686-eximdsn-1832051815--

132.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
SARA ROSE ZIMMERMAN & MR KENT ANDREW
ZIMMERMAN AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Sara Zimmerman <sararose33036@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 16:52
To: marcec@mweb.co.za; Greenmined Comments
Subject: Opposition to open cast tungsten mining
Attachments: Registrationsobjectorandmandatetoobject_201230613.docx

Please find attached our opposition letter regarding the proposed open cast mining Near the area of Banghoek private game reserve. We are property owners and strictly against any proposed mining in the area.

Thank you

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Sara Rose Zimmerman and Kent Andrew Zimmerman....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Section 4 Banghoek Private Game Reserve, Piketberg, Bergriver Municipality, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 08:45
To: 'Sara Zimmerman'
Subject: RE: Opposition to open cast tungsten mining - Zimmerman

Dear Mr and Me Zimmerman

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 30 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Sara Zimmerman <sararose33036@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 4:52 PM
To: marcec@mweb.co.za; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Opposition to open cast tungsten mining

Please find attached our opposition letter regarding the proposed open cast mining Near the area of Banghoek private game reserve. We are property owners and strictly against any proposed mining in the area.

Thank you

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 08:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688193972-eximdsn-1342235531
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688193972-eximdsn-1342235531
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <sararose33036@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688193972-eximdsn-1342235531
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;sararose33036@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688193972-eximdsn-1342235531
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.139.162.187] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFUN1-TRK5C7-TN
for sararose33036@gmail.com; Sat, 01 Jul 2023 06:46:11 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFUN1-4Xn0ZW-2L
for sararose33036@gmail.com;
Sat, 01 Jul 2023 06:46:11 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 08:46:08 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.164.88]) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.164.88]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 08:46:08 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Sara Zimmerman <sararose33036@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Opposition to open cast tungsten mining - Zimmerman

Thread-Topic: Opposition to open cast tungsten mining - Zimmerman

Thread-Index: Admr55as1OyyhTSPQb60tbQdN8EDFA==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Sat, 1 Jul 2023 06:46:08 +0000
Message-ID: <0dcc997a8af14196aa20c8b4553fd7db@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CALubxjUOEKBrN2wNJCeG=ers_ekEWntEvoxgGHOrtD=3Sg2tEg@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CALubxjUOEKBrN2wNJCeG=ers_ekEWntEvoxgGHOrtD=3Sg2tEg@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_0dcc997a8af14196aa20c8b4553fd7dbgreenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688193972-eximdsn-1342235531--

133.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
MALIE GRUTTER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Malie Grutter <malie.grutter@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, 30 June 2023 19:10
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: Martin Coetzee; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT - OBJECTION
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613 AM Grutter.docx

Dear Ms Sonette Smit

Please find objection letter to the above application attached to this email. Please register me as an interested and affected party and keep me informed of the process.

Yours sincerely

Ms Aletta-Marie (Malie) Grütter

134.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
YOLA BERGH AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

30 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Aletta-Marie Grütter, the undersigned and in my capacity as frequent visitor to the property known as Gysekraal (Plaas 4/37 Grootplaat) hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



AM Grütter

30 Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za
CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, Aletta-Marie Grütter, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as gereelde besoeker aan die eiendom bekend as Gysekraal (Plaas 4/37 Grootplaat), wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetsee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



AM Grütter

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 08:56
To: malie.grutter@gmail.com
Subject: FW: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT - OBJECTION - Grutter

Dear Me Grutter

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 30 June 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Malie Grutter <malie.grutter@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, June 30, 2023 7:10 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: Martin Coetsee <marcec@mweb.co.za>; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT - OBJECTION

Dear Ms Sonette Smit

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 08:57
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688194595-eximdsn-1120024666
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688194595-eximdsn-1120024666
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <malie.grutter@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688194595-eximdsn-1120024666
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;malie.grutter@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688194595-eximdsn-1120024666
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFUX4-TRk38y-MC
for malie.grutter@gmail.com; Sat, 01 Jul 2023 06:56:35 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFUX3-g2v5ow-03
for malie.grutter@gmail.com;
Sat, 01 Jul 2023 06:56:33 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 08:56:22 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.164.88]) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.164.88]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 08:56:22 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: "malie.grutter@gmail.com" <malie.grutter@gmail.com>

Subject: FW: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT - OBJECTION - Grutter

Thread-Topic: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT - OBJECTION - Grutter
Thread-Index: AQHZq+kl1BNZf9FYGkuwDxtBEkQEMg==
Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Sat, 1 Jul 2023 06:56:22 +0000
Message-ID: <89ad3a1c602f40b18775ad139f76bc82@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAN1nfLbL+gSQ0HF3Fa4ZdXhjSRGXiW86RXH2Rg63oKmonoyXOA@mail.gmail.com>
<414e6c6cf63f466d8cf0c138053d2292@greenmined.co.za>
<045f9ee8893541989b5092a30a9ac0a4@greenmined.co.za>
In-Reply-To: <045f9ee8893541989b5092a30a9ac0a4@greenmined.co.za>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_89ad3a1c602f40b18775ad139f76bc82greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688194595-eximdsn-1120024666--

135.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL AND ME MARIAN
WILKENS FROM WITTEWATER PLAAS ON BEHALF
OF:**

- 1. Moses Kajawo**
- 2. Eithuill Markus**
- 3. HJ Wilkens**
- 4. Johan Wilkens**
- 5. Jenico Lewies**
- 6. Valentino Adams**
- 7. Marchel Smit**
- 8. C Maluwa**
- 8. Justain**
- 9. Jennifer Adams**
- 10. Geraldine Lewies**
- 11. Bernadine Kotze**
- 12. Haroline Willems**
- 13. Theunis Kotze**
- 14. Andre Engelbrecht**

16. Danie Jause

17. Andreas Smith

18. M Poggenpoel

19. Le Anne De Water

20. Freddie Lambrechts

15 Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Die ondergetekende in my hoedanigheid as die huurder/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as

16/93 Farm Litterwater, Kapteinskloof, Piketberg

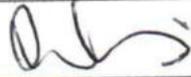
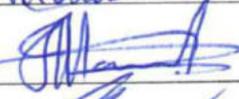
wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Naam	Van	ID nr	Hantekening
Marian	Wilkins	6903170278088	
Moses	KASAWO	WIAH39171	
Iethuill	Markus	9710035206088	
Johan	Wilkins	6706285177081	
Jenico	Lewies		
Valentino	Adams		F.V. Adams
Marchel	Smit	7403135156088	
Chigandemo	Malowa	MA 535556	
Treen	Justain	MA959395	
Jennifer	Adams		J. Adams
Geraldine	Lewies		G. Lewies

Marlene van den Berg

From: Marian Wilkens <marian@nix.co.za>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 11:16
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Fwd: Besware
Attachments: img20230629_08502877.pdf; img20230629_08442952.pdf; img20230629_08440381.pdf; img20230629_08430662.pdf; BONGANI beswaar Lambrechts.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Goeie dag

Vind besware aangeheg

Vriendelike groete

MARIAN WILKENS

ADMIN – Kapteinskloof Boerdery

T +27 (0)22 9124865 | C +27 (0)84 514 3596 | E mwilkens@six33.co.za | www.six33.co.za

----- Forwarded Message -----

Subject:Besware

Date:Thu, 29 Jun 2023 17:32:02 +0200

From:Marian Wilkens <marian@nix.co.za>

To:Rachel Weiss <rachel.weiss@uct.ac.za>

Halo Rachel

Ek wag nog vir 3 boere se papier werk

Het sommer ook n klomp jongmense ook gevra om te help, ons kyk wat kom daarvan

Groete

Marian

.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, **Freddie Lambrechts**, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar van die eiendom bekend as :

..... **Witte Water & De Hoek**

wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

FLambrechts

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Die ondergetekende in my hoedanigheid as die huurder/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as

.....
Witte Water & De Hoek
.....

wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

2.8 Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, Therunis GERHAROUS Kotze die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar van die eiendom bekend as :

GRANTKLOOF PLAAS, AURORA 7325

wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



20 Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Die ondergetekende in my hoedanigheid as die huurder/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as

Groot Kloof Plaas Durok, 7325

wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Naam	Van	ID nr	Hantekening
Bernadine	Kotzé	8310310153080	
Haroline	Willems	0505270606083	H. Willems
Theunis	Kotzé	7708115119084	
Andre	Engelbrecht	9410065871088	A. Engelbrecht
Adiam	Abrahamse	8311265106081	Abrahams
Danie	Janse	7701095150088	D. Janse
Andreas	Smith	8205305171081	A. Smith
Marc	Poggenpoel	0308105213083	
LeAnne	De Water	8905010060087	De Water

15 Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, H.J. WILKENS, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar van die eiendom bekend as :

16/93 FARM WITTEWATER, LAPTEINSKLOOF, PIKETBERG

wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetsee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 18:55
To: Marian Wilkens
Subject: RE: Besware - Marian Wilkens

Goeie dag Me Wilkens

Dankie dat u deelgeneem het aan die Publieke Deelnameproses van die mynregaansoek waarvoor Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk onder verwysingsnommer WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR aansoek gedoen het. U word hiermee geregistreer as 'n Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Party en sal verdere kommunikasie rakende hierdie aansoek ontvang.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, die onafhanklike omgewingskonsultant vir die aansoek, bedank u vir u besware oor die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag en erken hiermee ontvangs van u korrespondensie gedateer 1 Julie 2023 ingedien namens Mariaan Wilkens.

Ons neem kennis van u bekommernisse en sal u kommentaar in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag inkorporeer, vir oorweging deur die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne en Energie (DMRE). Alle kommentaar sal geassesseer en daarop gereageer word in die Konsep Omgewingsimpak Evalueringsverslag, wat ook aan die spesialiste wat deel vorm van die projekspan vir hul insette verskaf sal word. Alle kommentaar, bekommernisse en/of besware wat as deel van hierdie proses ontvang word, sal gelys word en aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging.

Ons vertrou dat u die bogenoemde in orde vind,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Marian Wilkens <marian@nix.co.za>
Sent: Saturday, July 1, 2023 11:16 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Fwd: Besware

Goeie dag

136.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
CAREL SCHNETLER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Carel Schnetler <cschnetler1@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 10:39
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Objection
Attachments: DOC434.PDF

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Sent from my iPhone

30 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Johan Carel Schmitter, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Verlorenvlei, Elandsbay, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

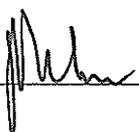
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 19:26
To: cschnetler1@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Objection - Carel Schnetler

Dear Mr Schnetler

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com <friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, July 1, 2023 12:13 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>
Subject: FW: Objection

-----Original Message-----

From: Carel Schnetler <cschnetler1@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, July 1, 2023 10:38 AM

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 19:26
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688232375-eximdsn-648542568
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688232375-eximdsn-648542568
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <cschnetler1@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688232375-eximdsn-648542568
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;cschnetler1@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688232375-eximdsn-648542568
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.176.58.103] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFeMQ-TRjzKP-3t
for cschnetler1@gmail.com; Sat, 01 Jul 2023 17:26:14 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFeMP-9ETv45-1h
for cschnetler1@gmail.com;
Sat, 01 Jul 2023 17:26:13 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 19:26:04 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 19:26:03 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: "cschnetler1@gmail.com" <cschnetler1@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Objection - Carel Schnetler
Thread-Topic: Objection - Carel Schnetler
Thread-Index: AdmsQMaRAEBXlugJS8Wlxs7sPjmzFA==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Sat, 1 Jul 2023 17:26:03 +0000
Message-ID: <805dababe1f84794b97136afeddaac51@greenmined.co.za>
References: <E489895C-48C4-4815-89C3-25B54E5A631A@gmail.com>
<001501d9ac04\$a8e46f90\$faad4eb0\$@gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <001501d9ac04\$a8e46f90\$faad4eb0\$@gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_805dababe1f84794b97136afeddaac51greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688232375-eximdsn-648542568--

137.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
MATHIUS MICHAEL WEISSE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: mattweisse@mweb.co.za
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 14:16
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Objection to Tungston Mining in a West Coast Nature Reserve.
Attachments: Registration_as_objector_and_mandate_to_object_201230613.docx

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Sent from my Huawei phone

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I,Mathius Michael Weisse....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner / legal occupant / resident of the property known asWagenpad Nature Reserve....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

_____ M. Weisse _____

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 19:32
To: mattweisse@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection to Tungston Mining in a West Coast Nature Reserve - Mathius Michael Weisse

Dear Mr Mathius Michael Weisse

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: mattweisse@mweb.co.za <mattweisse@mweb.co.za>
Sent: Saturday, July 1, 2023 2:16 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Objection to Tungston Mining in a West Coast Nature Reserve.

Sent from my Huawei phone

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 19:32
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688232741-eximdsn-360898375
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688232741-eximdsn-360898375
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <mattweisse@mweb.co.za> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688232741-eximdsn-360898375
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;mattweisse@mweb.co.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; securemail-mx3.synaq.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688232741-eximdsn-360898375
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.139.162.187] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFeSG-TRk2IV-7q
for mattweisse@mweb.co.za; Sat, 01 Jul 2023 17:32:16 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFeSF-4XgjJf-2k
for mattweisse@mweb.co.za;
Sat, 01 Jul 2023 17:32:16 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 19:32:11 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 19:32:11 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: "mattweisse@mweb.co.za" <mattweisse@mweb.co.za>

Subject: RE: Objection to Tungston Mining in a West Coast Nature Reserve - Mathius Michael Weisse

Thread-Topic: Objection to Tungston Mining in a West Coast Nature Reserve - Mathius Michael Weisse

Thread-Index: AdmsQct25/xt+lo4Rji1XRbLFGNiHA==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Sat, 1 Jul 2023 17:32:11 +0000
Message-ID: <1f0a33e2e34b4ea5b377a1c0bf545e13@greenmined.co.za>
References: <but8ua-v7hz9cf6t97c378cg-qrtqlybxbidgkfpbjaby2r91aczs6-iar8pt-32wzlnyd0v8hy7hzw-m-q3up8k-g3lmp1g5ktnky01gzz-ykvgfaoc24gp-xj9vkjnk78r-orlont-b22zynw8vfc6.1688213711474@email.android.com>
In-Reply-To: <but8ua-v7hz9cf6t97c378cg-qrtqlybxbidgkfpbjaby2r91aczs6-iar8pt-32wzlnyd0v8hy7hzw-m-q3up8k-g3lmp1g5ktnky01gzz-ykvgfaoc24gp-xj9vkjnk78r-orlont-b22zynw8vfc6.1688213711474@email.android.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_1f0a33e2e34b4ea5b377a1c0bf545e13greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688232741-eximdsn-360898375--

Marlene van den Berg

From: mattweisse@mweb.co.za
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 21:27
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Re: Objection to Tungston Mining in a West Coast Nature Reserve - Mathius Michael Weisse

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Thank you. Another important issue here, is they are mining on a Heritage Site. There is an old Ox Wagon High Way as well as Khoisan Spiritual remains.

Warm regards,
Matt Weisse
0824824006

Sent from my Huawei phone

----- Original message -----

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Sat, 01 Jul 2023, 7:32 PM
To: mattweisse@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection to Tungston Mining in a West Coast Nature Reserve - Mathius Michael Weisse

Dear Mr Mathius Michael Weisse

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

138.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
MARIUS GERBER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Marius Gerber <mgofbath@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 15:58
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za; Milward and King Property Brokers
CC
Subject: Bongani minerals
Attachments: Bongani.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

30 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, MARIUS GERBER, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as UNIT 38, BANCHOEK, KAPTEINSKLOOF, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

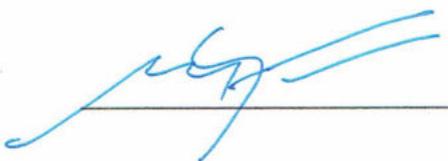
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



30 Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 19:34
To: 'Marius Gerber'
Subject: RE: Bongani minerals - Gerber

Dear Mr Gerber

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Marius Gerber <mgofbath@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, July 1, 2023 3:58 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcecc@mweb.co.za; Milward and King Property Brokers CC <heather@mandk.co.za>
Subject: Bongani minerals

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 19:36
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688232942-eximdsn-1638953494
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688232942-eximdsn-1638953494
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <mgofbath@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688232942-eximdsn-1638953494
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;mgofbath@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688232942-eximdsn-1638953494
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Received: from [10.45.79.71] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFeVZ-TRk1L3-25
for mgofbath@gmail.com; Sat, 01 Jul 2023 17:35:41 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFeVX-DvBP33-1E
for mgofbath@gmail.com;
Sat, 01 Jul 2023 17:35:39 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 19:35:22 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 19:35:22 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

To: Marius Gerber <mgofbath@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Bongani minerals - Gerber

Thread-Topic: Bongani minerals - Gerber

Thread-Index: AdmsQkdeTkgYuKRxTnKByNQi9JeJIQ==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Sat, 1 Jul 2023 17:35:22 +0000
Message-ID: <794c085415254ddcbdc1219b6400dc73@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CADZri=K3=V7BpeRp-sRODqONDDtPjdz+wkpqKG3Q+oWyA3dxyQ@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CADZri=K3=V7BpeRp-sRODqONDDtPjdz+wkpqKG3Q+oWyA3dxyQ@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_794c085415254ddcbdc1219b6400dc73greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688232942-eximdsn-1638953494--

139.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
JACOBUS SMIT AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Maria Magdalena van Dyk <mariamagdalenavandyk@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 16:50
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Jacobus Smit
Attachments: CamScanner 07-01-2023 16.44.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day
Here is the document signed by Jacobus Smit.
Kind regards
Maria van Dyk

1 July 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, **Jacobus Smit**, the undersigned, in my capacity as Chairperson of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment (PE) Landowner Association (LOA), hereby record the LOA's strongest objections against the re-submission of the above application.

The proposed mining application falls well within the Moutonshoek PE (two out of the three above properties form part of the PE). The Vision of the Moutonshoek PE is to ensure its long-term protection through appropriate management actions; to continually strive to improve all aspects of the way in which it is managed – environmentally, socially and economically¹, in line with the purpose of declaring an area as a protected area (S17 of NEM: PAA)². This includes the protection of its biodiversity, and its threatened and rare species, and the preservation of the area's ecological integrity, with associated activities utilised to promote human, social, cultural and economic development, while protecting its vulnerable and ecologically sensitive ecosystems.

Considering the above, the reasons for the objection include, but are not limited to, the fact that any mining operations will have a harmful and irreversible negative impact upon the ecological integrity of the promulgated protected environment, as well as its supported agricultural activities, and the area's hydrology and aquifers. The Moutonshoek Valley is the primary catchment for the Verlorenvlei Ramsar site, a wetland of international importance, and as such, any potential impact to its freshwater supply, both in quantity and quality, must be avoided, particularly as the estuary is already under significant pressure.

At the behest of the LOA, I ask that relevant decision-makers exercise their mandate in accordance with the principles in section 2 of the National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998) and refuse to authorise the mining right application, because of –

- the irreversible detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the PE and the wider entire area, environmentally and socio-economically;
- the unavoidable harm the proposed mining operations would have on providing sufficient and unpolluted freshwater supply to Verlorenvlei, as well as the provision of water for agricultural purposes;

¹ Taken from the Moutonshoek Protected Environment: Management Plan. 2018. Version 1.0. S Schroder, P Huntly, D Wright

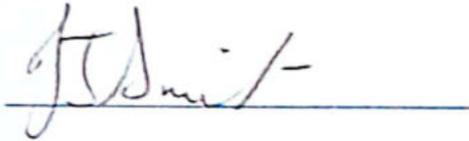
² National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (Act No. 57 of 2003)

- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

Kind regards

Mobile: 083 392 5134

Email: kromantonies@gmail.com



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "J. D. Smith", is written over a solid blue horizontal line.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 19:39
To: Maria Magdalena van Dyk
Subject: RE: Jacobus Smit

Dear Mr Smit

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 1 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Maria Magdalena van Dyk <mariamagdalenvandyk@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, July 1, 2023 4:50 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Jacobus Smit

Good day

Here is the document signed by Jacobus Smit.

Kind regards

Maria van Dyk

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Saturday, 01 July 2023 19:40
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688233175-eximdsn-1128006028
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688233175-eximdsn-1128006028
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <mariamagdalenavandyk@gmail.com>
(relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688233175-eximdsn-1128006028
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;mariamagdalenavandyk@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688233175-eximdsn-1128006028
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.79.114] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFeZK-TRk4Wo-RF
for mariamagdalenavandyk@gmail.com; Sat, 01 Jul 2023 17:39:35 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qFeZJ-g39W87-0P
for mariamagdalenavandyk@gmail.com;
Sat, 01 Jul 2023 17:39:33 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH02-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.212) with
Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26;
Sat, 1 Jul 2023 19:39:23 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com
([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Sat, 1 Jul 2023 19:39:23 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Maria Magdalena van Dyk <mariamagdalenavandyk@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Jacobus Smit
Thread-Topic: Jacobus Smit
Thread-Index: AQHZrCtsUneKlplc1kelHagzdSrMta+ILSaA

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Sat, 1 Jul 2023 17:39:23 +0000
Message-ID: <433b19283ecc4c0b8265ada5fe0f60a9@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CABbTRRgYajMZmtnd2RAs4Gie8cj_gO4P4jokg6XG4wdKqSX+ZA@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CABbTRRgYajMZmtnd2RAs4Gie8cj_gO4P4jokg6XG4wdKqSX+ZA@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_433b19283ecc4c0b8265ada5fe0f60a9greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688233175-eximdsn-1128006028--

140.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
ROXANNE KRUGER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Rox <rox@roxandtai.com>
Sent: Sunday, 02 July 2023 11:47
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za; lionel@strata-africa.com
Subject: Registering as an interested and affected party on WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Roxanne Kruger the undersigned, and in my capacity as a South African conservationist and environmentalist hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general. It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards,
Roxanne Kruger

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Sunday, 02 July 2023 19:39
To: Rox; Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za; lionel@strata-africa.com
Subject: RE: Registering as an interested and affected party on WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

Good day Me Kruger,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 2 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Rox <rox@roxandtai.com>
Sent: Sunday, July 2, 2023 11:47 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za; lionel@strata-africa.com
Subject: Registering as an interested and affected party on WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

141.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
VICTOR MATTHEWS AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Victor Matthews <matthewsvictor007@gmail.com>
Sent: Sunday, 02 July 2023 12:57
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: I am sharing 'Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613' with you
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

...30... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I,Victor Matthews..... the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as87 Voortrekkerweg , Piketberg..... hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

30.....Junie 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Sunday, 02 July 2023 19:43
To: Victor Matthews; Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: I am sharing 'Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613' with you

Good day Mr Matthews,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 2 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Victor Matthews <matthewsvictor007@gmail.com>
Sent: Sunday, July 2, 2023 12:57 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: I am sharing 'Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613' with you

142.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME UBI
STOHR AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Ubi Stohr <ubi@dwykatravel.com>
Sent: Sunday, 02 July 2023 20:18
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Cc: Cerika Marais
Subject: Objection of Moutonshoek Mining
Attachments: Banghoek letter 1.docx

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged



Owner | Manager

www.dwykatravel.com

ubi@dwykatravel.com

+ 27 631317707



<https://dwykatravel.com/>

Dwyka Travel

2018/315137/07



18 Witkareeboom Street,
Springbok Park, Brackenfell, 7560

DATE: 25/06//2023

To whom it may concern.

Dwyka Travel is a leading tour operator organising various tours with Foreign and South Africans alike to various regions within Southern Africa. The West coast of South Africa is an up coming tourist region with immense beauty which is incredibly important to increase tourism to particularly but not only the Western Cape. After the Covid 19 pandemic Tourism has been battling to recover and the West Coast region is playing an important role in the recovery of the industry.

The Tourism Industry is mayor employer particularly in the Western Cape given the fact that is South Africa's largest tourism region. It is increasingly important to increasing the product portfolio, not only to boost employment but also to Compete in a increasingly competitive African Market. The biggest challenge is the fact that the region has limited wildlife areas.

The Conservations of natural areas is of extreme importance. Banghoek (Kapteinskloof) and all the surrounding areas such as the very important Ramsar Conservation area of Verlorenvlei is becoming increasingly stressed not only due to climate change but also due to expanding farming activities. The establishment of a mine will add to the stress of the vulnerable eco system with limited area to preserving an already limited species diverse area. One of the species that moves between the large Cedarburg Conservancy and the last remaining natural areas in the Piketberg is the Leopard. These Cats have all disappeared in most of the natural areas, the greater Cedarberg (including Banghoek) being home of the largest population of leopard within the Western Cape. They play a incredible important role in keeping a balance on population of certain wildlife found within the region. A mining operation would destroy any movement of these cats, causing an imbalance to the ecosystem which could destroy the entire system on it's own. One needs to understand that once this is destroyed it will be extremely difficult to ever re – establish the ecosystem.

Cerika@dwykatravel.com

+27 (0) 662163663

www.dwykatravel.com

Banghoek is not only home to leopards but also home to rare species of fynbos especially 2 Protea species. Although the mining operation is not directing within the conservation area, the pollutants of such mining will influence the survival of these plants.

As a Travel Company we believe that the area has many things to attract tourist to the area creating huge employment benefits for the local population. Tourism products are increasingly playing a role in employing people living within the local area. With mining, being a very specialised field will NOT employ or give opportunities, to locals as Tourism would. If a mining operation should fail it will leave behind a long termed damaged ecosystem, and negative effects on employment opportunities. Even though we are a small tour operator in the bigger scheme of things it definitely impact the guides and drivers we employ to do our work. If tourism in this area diminishes it will impact everyone that makes some sort of income from us.

The Moutonshoek area is also a protected area and will be of great importance to eco and adventure tours. Hiking, mountain biking, birding just to mention a few. I'm sure on further investigation more San art will also be found in this area. It will be a huge mistake to allow mining in this area as end result of the mining stretches way further than the eye can see and the impact doesn't just have a direct impact on the area.

Please feel free to contact me at any point if you need more information.

Kind regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Ubi Stohr', written on a light background.

Ubi Stohr

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 09:15
To: Ubi Stohr
Subject: RE: Objection of Moutonshoek Mining - Stroh

Dear Mr Stroh

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 2 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Ubi Stohr <ubi@dwykatravel.com>
Sent: Sunday, July 2, 2023 8:18 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za <marcec@mweb.co.za>
Cc: Cerika Marais <cerika@dwykatravel.com>
Subject: Objection of Moutonshoek Mining

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@dwykatravel.com
To: Ubi Stohr
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 09:16
Subject: Delivered: RE: Objection of Moutonshoek Mining - Stroh

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Ubi Stohr](#)

Subject: RE: Objection of Moutonshoek Mining - Stroh



RE: Objection of
Moutonshoek ...

143.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
KARIEN BEZUIDENHOUT AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Karien Bezuidenhout <karien@hortgro.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 09:21
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Mining in District of Piketberg
Attachments: Letter to Greenmined Jun 2023.pdf

Dear Sonette,

CFSA would like to be registered as interested and affected party regarding the planned mining activity in the Piketberg District (letter attached).

Can you please confirm that you have received this email?

Kind regards

Karien Bezuidenhout | **Manager Cape Flora SA**

T: 021 870 2900 | C: 082 9238830 | E: karien@hortgro.co.za
258 Main Street, Paarl, 7646 | [View Map](#)



www.hortgro.co.za





CAPE FLORA SA®

(Association incorporated under Section 21)

258 MAIN STREET, PO BOX 163, PAARL, 7620 • HOOFSTRAAT 258, POSBUS 163, PAARL, 7620

Tel: 021-870 2900 • Fax: 021-870 2915 • E-mail: capeflorasa@hortgro.co.za

Internet: www.capeflorasa.co.za

REG NO: 2005/019041/08

3 July 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Karien Bezuidenhout, the undersigned and in my capacity as manager of the fynbos cut-flower industry association known as Cape Flora SA, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

DIRECTORS:

J GOLIATH • B MICHELL • L HOFFMAN • B GRIB • J CHRISTOPHER • C FAIR • E-L LOUW

Kind regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'K. Bezuidenhout'.

Karien Bezuidenhout
Manager Cape Flora SA

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 09:27
To: 'Karien Bezuidenhout'
Subject: RE: Mining in District of Piketberg - Bezuidenhout

Dear Me Bezuidenhout

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Karien Bezuidenhout <karien@hortgro.co.za>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 9:21 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Mining in District of Piketberg

Dear Sonette,

CFSA would like to be registered as interested and affected party regarding the planned mining activity in the Piketberg District (letter attached).

Can you please confirm that you have received this email?

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@hortgro.onmicrosoft.com
To: Karien Bezuidenhout
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 09:28
Subject: Delivered: RE: Mining in District of Piketberg - Bezuidenhout

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

[Karien Bezuidenhout](#)

Subject: RE: Mining in District of Piketberg - Bezuidenhout



RE: Mining in
District of Pike...

144.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
JEANNIE HAYWARD AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Jeannie Hayward CLT <communications@capeleopard.org.za>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 09:50
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Rachel Weiss
Subject: Registration as I&AP: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613_CLT.pdf

Goodday, please find attached a letter to register as an Interested & Affected Party as it pertains to the above mining application.

Regards

Jeannie

--

Jeannie Hayward

The Cape Leopard Trust
Communications & Media Manager
Wildlife Biologist [MSc Zoology]

communications@capeleopard.org.za



3 July 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Jeannie Hayward, the undersigned, in my capacity as Communications & Media Manager and on behalf of the conservation organisation the Cape Leopard Trust, hereby record our objections against the above application and request to be registered as an interested and affected party.

Our reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is our request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

We are aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and we hereby give him a mandate to also object on our behalf and include our name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 10:19
To: Jeannie Hayward CLT
Subject: RE: Registration as I&AP: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - Hayward

Dear Me Hayward

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Jeannie Hayward CLT <communications@capeleopard.org.za>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 9:50 AM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Rachel Weiss <rachel.weiss@uct.ac.za>
Subject: Registration as I&AP: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

Goodday, please find attached a letter to register as an Interested & Affected Party as it pertains to the above mining application.

Regards
Jeannie

--

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 10:19
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688372360-eximdsn-897513339
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688372360-eximdsn-897513339
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <communications@capeleopard.org.za>
(relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688372360-eximdsn-897513339
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;communications@capeleopard.org.za
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; aspmx.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688372360-eximdsn-897513339
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.45.33.53] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qGEmF-TRk2ts-7p
for communications@capeleopard.org.za; Mon, 03 Jul 2023 08:19:19 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qGEmC-rljBd-0s
for communications@capeleopard.org.za;
Mon, 03 Jul 2023 08:19:17 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) with
Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26;
Mon, 3 Jul 2023 10:19:04 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com
([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 3 Jul 2023 10:19:04 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Jeannie Hayward CLT <communications@capeleopard.org.za>
Subject: RE: Registration as I&AP: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - Hayward
Thread-Topic: Registration as I&AP: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR - Hayward
Thread-Index: AdmthuZ9vYvN1bbEQvORkfkHttR5w==

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 3 Jul 2023 08:19:04 +0000
Message-ID: <a917d0235f924d299b8890cae38eb7d5@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAAizXGXfTg-WMZ24HAjroQw5NNebAwwPR2eN7CsQ686jiBcjbq@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAAizXGXfTg-WMZ24HAjroQw5NNebAwwPR2eN7CsQ686jiBcjbq@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_005_a917d0235f924d299b8890cae38eb7d5greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688372360-eximdsn-897513339--

145.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
GERRIT VAN ZYL AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Gerrit Van Zyl <jgvzyl11@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 11:33
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR
Attachments: Scan2023-07-03_110441.pdf

Attached objection forms for your attention.

Regards
JG van Zyl

7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, Susanna Petronella v Zyl, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as 458 DE VILIEDER REDEURGHYS wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

Susanna Petronella v Zyl

3
..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, JACOBUS GERRIT VAN ZELL, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as 45B DE VILLIERS STR REDEKING HALL, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



3
..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

Marlene van den Berg

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 11:46
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Delivery Status Notification

Content-Type: multipart/report; report-type=delivery-status; boundary=1688377542-eximdsn-2067630245
MIME-Version: 1.0
--1688377542-eximdsn-2067630245
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii

This message was created automatically by SMTP2Go.

----- The following addresses had successful delivery notifications ----- <jgvzyl11@gmail.com> (relayed to non-DSN-aware mailer)

--1688377542-eximdsn-2067630245
Content-type: message/delivery-status

Reporting-MTA: dns; mail.smtp2go.com

Action: delivered
Final-Recipient: rfc822;jgvzyl11@gmail.com
Status: 2.0.0
Remote-MTA: dns; gmail-smtp-in.l.google.com
Diagnostic-Code: smtp; 250 Ok

--1688377542-eximdsn-2067630245
Content-type: text/rfc822-headers

Return-path: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.173.255.233] (helo=SmtpCorp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.3:ECDHE_SECP256R1__RSA_PSS_RSAE_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.94.2-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qGG7o-TRk35t-Uu
for jgvzyl11@gmail.com; Mon, 03 Jul 2023 09:45:41 +0000

Received: from [10.67.233.153] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_SECP384R1__RSA_SHA256__AES_256_GCM:256)
(Exim 4.96-S2G)
(envelope-from <comments@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1qGG7n-lbk8Cc-30
for jgvzyl11@gmail.com;
Mon, 03 Jul 2023 09:45:40 +0000

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.211) by 01-EXCH03-INF.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.213) with Microsoft SMTP Server (version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384) id 15.2.1118.26; Mon, 3 Jul 2023 11:45:36 +0200

Received: from 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) by 01-EXCH01-INF.RBX.Raubex.com ([169.254.46.224]) with mapi id 15.02.1118.026; Mon, 3 Jul 2023 11:45:36 +0200

From: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
To: Gerrit Van Zyl <jgvzyl11@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR
Thread-Topic: REGISTRATION AS OBJECTOR
Thread-Index: AQHZrZFnZlmBnoaMe0OoZkW5+t2fl6+nypsw

Disposition-Notification-To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Return-Receipt-To: <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Date: Mon, 3 Jul 2023 09:45:36 +0000
Message-ID: <115a86a32c6143a0bffd3c85ec271e24@greenmined.co.za>
References: <CAPz9P3MtbbRRJcUBTO+Ft-bp2ng9YPUNWWW+kFGPTGmGX_fyCg@mail.gmail.com>
In-Reply-To: <CAPz9P3MtbbRRJcUBTO+Ft-bp2ng9YPUNWWW+kFGPTGmGX_fyCg@mail.gmail.com>
Accept-Language: en-ZA, en-US
Content-Language: en-US
X-MS-Has-Attach: yes
X-MS-TNEF-Correlator:
x-ms-exchange-messagesentrepresentingtype: 1
x-originating-ip: [10.1.0.198]
x-ms-exchange-sharedmailbox-routingagent-processed: True
x-c2processedorg: 39f78260-89a2-449c-ab7d-2869b9c2d75f
Content-Type: multipart/related;
 boundary="_004_115a86a32c6143a0bffd3c85ec271e24greenminedcoza_";
 type="multipart/alternative"
MIME-Version: 1.0

--1688377542-eximdsn-2067630245--

146.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR JAN
SMIT AND GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Christine Fouche
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 16:35
To: Sonette Smit; Marlene van den Berg
Subject: FW: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast ⚠️
Attachments: Registration_as_objector_and_mandate_to_object_J Smit.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Sien onder registrasie

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete
Christine Fouche



Cell: 082 811 8514
www.greenmined.com

Head Office:
106 Baker Square, Block 1, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130
Tel: 021 851 2673

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Jan Smit <Jan.Smit@westerncape.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 4:27 PM
To: Rachel Weiss <crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com>
Cc: getinvolved@protectthewestcoast.org; Christine Fouche <Christine.F@greenmined.co.za>; lionel@strata-africa.com; Cor Van der Walt <Cor.VanderWalt@westerncape.gov.za>
Subject: RE: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast ⚠️

Hi Rachel,

Please see my private objection.

I trust that our department will lodge an official objection to mine.

Jan Smit

District Manager: West Coast
Sustainable Resource Use and Management
Department of Agriculture
Provincial Government of the Western Cape
PO Box 138
MOORREESBURG
7310
Tel Direct: +27 22 433 8906
Tel Office: +27 22 433 8902
Cell: +27 84 862 6126

Email: Jan.Smit@westerncape.gov.za
Departmental Website: [HTTPS://www.elsenburg.com](https://www.elsenburg.com)
Provincial Website: [HTTPS://www.westerncape.gov.za](https://www.westerncape.gov.za)

...30 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Jan Hendrik Smit....., the undersigned and in my capacity as ~~owner/legal-occupant/resident~~ of the property known as Kransdrif....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



30. Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, Jan Hendrik Smit....., die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/~~okkuperende~~ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as Kransdrif....., wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



....30..June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // I-BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD // ISICELO SOMGAWULO WAMANZI NGOKWESIGABA 22 SOMTHETHO WOPHULISO LWAMASEBENZI NO-PETROLEUM, 2002 KUYA KWI-TUNGSTEN YAMANZI NE-MOLYBDENAM KWENXENYE 21 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; UKUPHUMA KWESIGABA 6 SOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; KUNYE NENXENYE 1 YOMFAMA UNAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 KWISITHILI SENKQUBO YEPIKETBERG

Mna,, Osibhaliweyo kunye nomsebenzi wam njengomnini / umhlali osemthethweni / ohlala kwipropati eyaziwa ngokuthi, Ngubhale phantsi izichaso zam ezinamandla malunga nesicelo esingentla kwaye ndifuna ukubhaliswa njengomntu onomdla kunye nomchaphazelekayo.

Izathu zam isichaso zibandakanya, kodwa alukhawulelwanga, ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokumbiwa kwemigodi iya kuba nefuthe elibi kunye nelingenakuguquka kwiindawo ezikhuselekileyo ezikhuselweyo, imisebenzi eninzi yezolimo kwimimandla, i-hydrology kunye ne-aquifers, kunye ne-Krom Antonies kunye neendawo zaseVerlorenvlei ngokubanzi.

Ndiyazi sicelo sokuba izicelo zithatyathwe ngumlawuli ochaphazelekayo ngenxa -

- iimpembelelo ezingalunganga kunye neziyingozi ukuba nayiphi na imisebenzi yokuchithwa kwemigodi iya kuba nayo yonke indawo, imeko yendalo, intlalo-qoqosho; ukubonelelwa kwamanzi kwindawo kunye nokulima;
- into yokuba ayinakukwazi ukwaneliseka ngokuthe nciphisa nayiphi na impembelelo engafanelekanga kuloo ndawo;
- ukuba akukho namanyathelo okulungisa okuya kuthintela ukuthotywa kommandla kwaye uyinike indawo efanayo njengoko kwakungaphambi kokusebenza kwemigodi; kwaye
- ukungathandeki kwemisebenzi yeemigodi kwindawo.

Ndiyazi ukuba i-Adv Martin Coetsee izakuhambisa isikhalazo esichaseneyo malunga nesicelo sokuchithwa kwemigodi kunye nesicelo sokugunyazwa kwendalo, kwaye ke ndinika igunya lokunyanzela egameni lam kwaye ndibandakanye lam igama eluhlu lwabachasi lowo umelayo.

Ozithobile

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 19:37
To: Jan.Smit@westerncape.gov.za
Subject: RE: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast ⚠️ - Jan Smit

Dear Mr Smit

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Jan Smit <Jan.Smit@westerncape.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 4:27 PM
To: Rachel Weiss <crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com>
Cc: getinvolved@protectthewestcoast.org; Christine Fouche <Christine.F@greenmined.co.za>; lionel@strata-africa.com; Cor Van der Walt <Cor.VanderWalt@westerncape.gov.za>
Subject: RE: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast ⚠️

Hi Rachel,

Please see my private objection.

I trust that our department will lodge an official objection to mine.

Marlene van den Berg

From: postmaster@westerncape.gov.za
To: Jan.Smit@westerncape.gov.za
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 19:37
Subject: Delivered: RE: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast  - Jan Smit

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

Jan.Smit@westerncape.gov.za

Subject: RE: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast  - Jan Smit



RE: New tungsten
mine threat o...

147.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL AND ME CARA
KANN ON BEHALF OF:**

1.PETER BJERGFELT

2.LIZEKA SONAMZI

3.KYLE OTIS KANN

Marlene van den Berg

From: Cara Kahn <cara.kahn@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 12:07
To: Felicity Strange; Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Bongani Minerals objection
Attachments: 2023-07-03 Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd.pdf

--

cara@glenbeach.com

082 890 5680

7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, Peter Bjergfelt, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkuperder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as ..95 Minnaar Straat, Redelinghuys....., wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe



..30..June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

..30 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Cara Kann, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as .95 Minnaar Straat, Redelinghuys, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



..30unie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes

7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek, LIZEKA SONAMZI....., die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as ...95 Minnaar Straat, Redelinghuys....., wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

L. SONAMZI

...30.June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

...30June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Kyle Otis Kahn....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as ...95 Minnaar Straat, Redelinghuys....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



30Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 13:10
To: cara@glenbeach.com
Subject: RE: Bongani Minerals objection - Cara Kann

Dear All,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Cara Kahn <cara.kahn@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 12:07 PM
To: Felicity Strange <vleiratdesign@gmail.com>; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Bongani Minerals objection

--

cara@glenbeach.com
082 890 5680

148.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
CLARK GARDENER AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Clark Gardner <clark@summitfin.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 12:55
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; 'Rachel Weiss'
Subject: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT
Attachments: Registrationsobjectorandmandatetoobject_201230613.pdf

Please do find attached for your attention.

Kind regards,



Clark Gardner

CEO

Email | clark@summitfin.co.za

Read our blog | www.summitfin.co.za/stories/

The information in this e-mail is confidential and is legally privileged. It is intended solely for the addressee. Access to this e-mail by anyone else is unauthorized. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. Whilst all reasonable steps are taken to ensure the accuracy and integrity of information and data transmitted electronically and to preserve the confidentiality thereof, no liability or responsibility whatsoever is accepted if information or data is, for whatever reason corrupted or does not reach its intended destination. If any view or opinion is expressed in this e-mail, such views or opinions are those of the sender unless it is clearly stated that it is that of Summit Financial Partners.

3 July 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Clark Gardner, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Banghoek PBC (Pty) Ltd being Section 32 Banghoek Private Game Reserve, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Clark Gardner

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 14:20
To: Clark Gardner; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; 'Rachel Weiss'
Subject: RE: WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT

Good day Gardner

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit

Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673

Cell: 084 5855706

Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Clark Gardner <clark@summitfin.co.za>

Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 12:55 PM

149.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
RACHELL WEISS AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Rachel Weiss <crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 12:59
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: Martin Coetzee
Subject: Mining objection_registering as A&AP and mandate
Attachments: Banghoek_Registration as objector and mandate_05072023.pdf; RW_Registration as objector and mandate_05072023.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Dear Ms Smit

Please find attached two objection forms; one in my official capacity and one as an individual objector. Please confirm registration as I&APs.

Regards
Dr Rachel Weiss

21 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Dr Rachel Weiss, the undersigned and in my capacity as (1) chairperson of the Body Corporate of the Banghoek Sectional Title Scheme, and (2) appointed Managing Authority of the Banghoek Private Game Reserve, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I and the entities I represent insist on being registered as an interested and affected person/parties.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general, and this negative impact will affect the quality of life of its people, as well as the economic well-being of the whole district.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; in terms of its tourism potential, the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and on behalf of the Banghoek Private Game Reserve, and include my and our name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



21 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Dr Rachel Weiss, the undersigned and owner of section 20 of the Banghoek Private Nature Reserve Sectional Title Scheme, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I and the entities I represent insist on being registered as an interested and affected person/parties.

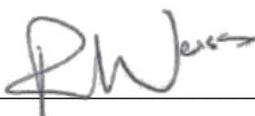
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general, and this negative impact will affect the quality of life of its people, as well as the economic well-being of the whole district.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; in terms of its tourism potential, the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and on behalf of the Banghoek Private Game Reserve, and include my and our name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 14:35
To: Rachel Weiss; Greenmined Comments
Cc: Martin Coetzee
Subject: RE: Mining objection_registering as A&AP and mandate

Dear Dr Rachel Weiss

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECL site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Rachel Weiss <crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com>

Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 12:59 PM

150.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
CHRISTIAAN ANSORGE AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Rachel Weiss <crisicare.rachel@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 13:01
To: Greenmined Comments; Martin Coetzee
Subject: Registration as I&AP
Attachments: Bongani Minerals Objection 3-7-2023.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Dear Ms Smit
Please find attached registration for Mr C Ansorge.

Regards
Dr R Weiss

3rd July 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Christian Ansorge, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Section 24, Banghoek Private Nature Reserve, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

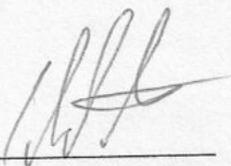
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



3rd July 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 14:38
To: Rachel Weiss
Subject: RE: Registration as I&AP

Dear Mr C Ansorge,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director

Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129
"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

-----Original Message-----

From: Rachel Weiss <crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 1:01 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; Martin Coetzee <marcec@mweb.co.za>
Subject: Registration as I&AP

151.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN AND
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MR BOSMAN
BURGER FROM SOMERDOU FARM
REPRESENTING:**

- 1. Chrisma Burger**
- 2. Christine Burger**
- 3. Aisha Adam**
- 4. Elmarlo Muggels**
- 5. Johannes Modisamong**
- 6. Bulela "Sivikhi"**
- 7. William Abeck**
- 8. Modester Mmkawa**
- 9. O Olivier**
- 10. AGI Burger**
- 11. Berdina M Abrahams**
- 12. Graham Persens**
- 13. Josen van Rooyen**
- 14. CB Burger**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Bosman Burger <bosmanburger@pcnetmail.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 12:12
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Moutonhoek petisie
Attachments: IMG_0001.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Goeiemore Sonette,

Sien asb . aangeheg getekende petisie rakende Moutonshoek valley .

Groete,
Bosman Burger



Virus-free. www.avast.com

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Die ondergetekende in my hoedanigheid as die huurder/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as

SOMERDOU PIKETBERG

wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes:

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.



Naam	Van	ID nr	Hantekening
Chrisma	Burger	9403010190087	
Christine	Burger	6201110096086 62011100896	Burger
Aisha	Adam	MWA086898	A. Adam
Elmarco	MUGGELS	8409275101082	
Johannes	Modisamang	8001046612081	
Bulela	SIKHLEKHE	9805185611082	
William	Abecu	MA977744	VanSteyn
Moderster	MUKHAWA	MWZ017860	moderster
Oliver	Oliver	700831516982	
A.g. I	Burger	4105050069080	
Bemdira M.	Abrahams	4203260107087	B. Abrahams
Graham Pers	Persens	020645680081	f. persens
Josch	VanNoyen	0512156147088	J.V. Plooyen
C.B. Burger	Burger	661212555285	

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 14:26
To: Bosman Burger; Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: Moutonhoek petisie

Goeie middag Mnr Burger,

Dankie dat u deelgeneem het aan die Publieke Deelnameproses van die mynregaansoek waarvoor Bongani Minerals (Edms) Bpk onder verwysingsnommer WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR aansoek gedoen het. U word hiermee geregistreer as 'n Belangstellende en Geaffekteerde Party en sal verdere kommunikasie rakende hierdie aansoek ontvang.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, die onafhanklike omgewingskonsultant vir die aansoek, bedank u vir u besware oor die Konsep Omvangbepalingsverslag en erken hiermee ontvangs van u korrespondensie gedateer 3 Julie 2023.

Ons neem kennis van u bekommernisse en sal u kommentaar in die Finale Omvangbepalingsverslag inkorporeer, vir oorweging deur die Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne en Energie (DMRE). Alle kommentaar sal geassesseer en daarop gereageer word in die Konsep Omgewingsimpak Evalueringsverslag, wat ook aan die spesialiste wat deel vorm van die projekspan vir hul insette verskaf sal word. Alle kommentaar, bekommernisse en/of besware wat as deel van hierdie proses ontvang word, sal gelys word en aan DMRE voorgelê word vir oorweging. Ons vertrou dat u die bogenoemde in orde vind,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Bosman Burger <bosmanburger@pcnetmail.co.za>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 12:12 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Moutonhoek petisie

152.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL AND ME SHARON
LAWRENSON ON BEHALF OF:**

1.DEVON LAWRENSON

2.DUNCAN LAWRENSON

3.CAMERON LAWRENSON

Marlene van den Berg

From: Sharon Laurenson <surfdoc@iafrica.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 13:43
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: Objection to Tungsten Mining in Moutonshoek
Attachments: Objection to mining at Namaquasfontein farm Devon Laurenson.pdf; Objection to mining at Namaquasfontein Farm Duncan Laurenson.pdf; Objection to mining at Namaquasfontein Farm Cameron Laurenson.pdf; Objection to mining at Namaquasfontein Farm Sharon Laurenson.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Sharon Laursen....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner legal occupant/resident of the property known as Erf 32 Verlorenvlei....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Sharon Laursen

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Donch Lawson, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Erk 32 Verlorenvlei, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

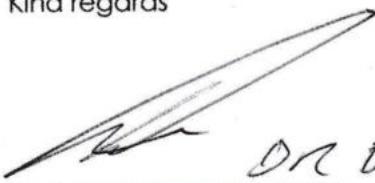
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



DR DB LAWSON

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Devon Cameron....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as ERF 32 Verlorenvlei....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

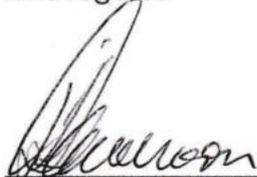
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Cameron Laumson....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as enk 32 Verlorenvlei....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Cameron Laumson

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 14:58
To: Sharon Laurenson; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; friendsofverlorenvlei@gmail.com; vleiratdesign@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Objection to Tungsten Mining in Moutonshoek

Good day Devon, Duncan, Cameron and Sharon Laurenson,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECL site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Sharon Laurenson <surfdoc@iafrica.com>

Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 1:43 PM

Marlene van den Berg

From: Sharon Laurenson <surfdoc@iafrica.com>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:50
Subject: Read: Objection to Tungsten Mining in Moutonshoek

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: Objection to Tungsten Mining in Moutonshoek
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:50:57 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, 03 July 2023 15:50:18 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

153.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL AND ME A. MAREE
FROM GOERGAP FARM REPRESENTING:**

1.WJ Mouton

2.B Sekake

3.AE Mouton

To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; Martin Coetzee <marcec@mweb.co.za>
Subject: Fwd: Mining Objection

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Goergap Office" <goergap.office@gmail.com>
Subject: Mining Objection
Date: 03 July 2023 at 13:52:33 SAST
To: <lionel@strata-africa.com>, <christine.f@greenmind.co.za>
Cc: <crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com>

Please find attached.

Regards
Anchen Maree

Goergap Boerdery



*Nms Goergap Boerdery Edms Bpk
Posbus 17
Eendekuil
7335*

*Sei: 083 68 78 411 (Annalize)
Sei: 083 656 626 7 (Willie)*

3 July 2023
..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, A. Marce....., the undersigned and in my capacity as ~~owner/legal occupant/resident~~ of the property known as Absidegenot Farm..... hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



3 July 2023
... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, W. J. Mouton the undersigned and in my capacity as
~~owner/legal occupant/resident~~ of the property known as
Georgap Boerdery hereby record my strongest objections
against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected
person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of -

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



3 July 2013
..... June 2013

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, B. Sekake..... the undersigned and in my capacity as ~~an~~ an ~~illegal occupant~~ resident of the property known as Georgap Boerdery..... hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of -

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Bongane

~~June 2023~~
3 Julie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, A.E. Mouton the undersigned and in my capacity as
~~owner/legal occupant/resident~~ of the property known as
Gregg Baerdery hereby record my strongest objections
against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected
person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of -

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetsee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:03
To: Rachel Weiss; Greenmined Comments; Martin Coetzee; goergap.office@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Mining Objection

Good day Ms Maree

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Rachel Weiss <crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com>

Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 2:01 PM

154.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
PIETER LANGTON AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com

Subject: objection to Mine

Good day

Attached please find my application objecting to the mining of Namaquasfontein farm.

Yours sincerely



Peter Langton

Email: eaglespride@patat.co.za

Mobile: 083 4062881

Eagles Pride Farm, Piket-Bo-Berg,
Piketberg, South Africa, 7320

29 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetsee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, PETER LANETON, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as EAGLES PRIDE FARM, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetsee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:12
To: eaglespride@patat.co.za; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com
Subject: RE: objection to Mine

Good day Mr Langton,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECL site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: eaglespride@patat.co.za <eaglespride@patat.co.za>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 2:31 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

Marlene van den Berg

From: eaglespride@patat.co.za
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:17
Subject: Read: objection to Mine

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: objection to Mine
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:17:28 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, 03 July 2023 15:17:08 (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

155.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
ANGELA LANGTON AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Angela Langton <angelalangton5768@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 14:38
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za; crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com
Subject: Objection to Bongani mine
Attachments: Angela Langton objection.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Attached please find my objection to Bongani mine.

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Angela Langton....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Eagles Pride Farm....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

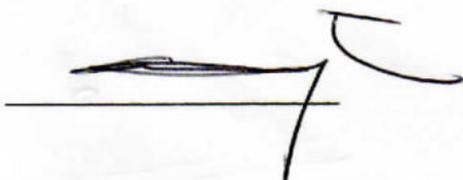
My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:20
To: Angela Langton; Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za;
criscare.rachel@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Objection to Bongani mine

Good day Me Langton,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECL site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Angela Langton <angelalangton5768@gmail.com>

Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 2:38 PM

156.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
DEBBIE GOLDSTEIN AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Debbie Goldstein <debbie@madisonboutique.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 14:46
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection Document
Attachments: Registrationsobjectorandmandatetoobject_201230613.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Good day

Please find my objection document signed and attached.

Kind regards
Debbie Goldstein

30 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: [Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za](mailto:Sonette.Smit@comments@greenmined.co.za)

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I,Debbie.Goldstein....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Section 34, Bankhoek Private Nature Reserve, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of -

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



30.Junie 2023

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:29
To: Debbie Goldstein
Subject: RE: Objection Document

Good day Ms Goldstein

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Debbie Goldstein <debbie@madisonboutique.co.za>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 2:46 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection Document

157.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
SAMANTHA LANGTON AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Sam Langton <langtonsam93@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:28
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com
Subject: Objection to tungsten and molybdenum mining
Attachments: Samantha Langton objection.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

To whom it may concern,

Attached is my signed objection to the tungsten and molybdenum mine at Namaquasfontein.

Regards
Sam Langton

29 June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Samantha Langton, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as Eagles Pride, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:42
To: Sam Langton
Subject: RE: Objection to tungsten and molybdenum mining

Good day Me Langton,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Sam Langton <langtonsam93@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 3:28 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com
Subject: Objection to tungsten and molybdenum mining

158.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ME
KATE HANDLEY AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Kate Handley <kate@biodiversitylaw.org>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:37
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: COMMENTS ON DRAFT SCOPING REPORT - BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD
Attachments: Biodiversity Law Centre - Comments on Draft Scoping Report for Bongani Minerals - 3 July 2023.pdf

Good afternoon

RE: DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

We refer to the above Draft Scoping Report and submit the Biodiversity Law Centre's comments. Kindly confirm receipt, and ensure that we are registered as an interested and affected party.

Regards,



KATE HANDLEY | EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

kate@biodiversitylaw.org

072 955 1489

www.biodiversitylaw.org

A non-profit company with registration number 2021/631341/08 PBO No.930072892
NPO No.264-246 and a Law Clinic registered with the Legal Practice Council
Centre for Biodiversity Conservation, Kirstenbosch, Newlands, 7735



Date: 03 July 2023

TO: **Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd**

ATT: **Sonette Smit**

comments@greenmined.co.za

FROM: **BIODIVERSITY LAW CENTRE**

kate@biodiversitylaw.org

Total
pages:

Our ref: BLC/Verlorenvlei/07

Good afternoon

RE: COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR

1. Introduction

The Biodiversity Law Centre (“the BLC”) is a legal non-profit organisation that seeks to use the law to protect and restore indigenous species and ecosystems that support sustainable livelihoods in Southern Africa. The BLC has been working closely with BirdLife South Africa to address the various threats that face the Verlorenvlei, a RAMSAR wetland site of international importance on South Africa’s West Coast.

The application under consideration is for a mining right, environmental authorisation and waste licence to mine tungsten, molybdenum, rare earths, copper, zinc, gold, silver, tin, aggregate and sand from a 531.4405 ha area that extends over Portion 1 of Farm 297 RD, Portion 6 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD, and Portion 21 of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD in the Piketberg region (“the Site”) (“the Application”).¹ It is proposed

¹ DSR, page 2.

DIRECTORS
Kate Handley (Executive)
Cormac Cullinan
Jenitha John
Nicole Loser
Ian Little
Alexander Paterson
Marcia Davids

biodiversitylaw.org
18A Ascot Road, Kenilworth 7708
www.biodiversitylaw.org

Biodiversity Law Centre NPC
Reg No. 2021/631341/08
NPO No. 264 246 NPO
PBO No. 930072892

Law Clinic registered with the Legal Practice Council

that ±254 ha of the 531.44 ha MR footprint will be altered by the proposed mining activity.² The proposed mining Site is located within the Moutonshoek Protected Environment (“PE”), as well as being located within the G30 sub-quaternary catchment, upstream of Verlorenvlei. The Krom Antonies river drains the Moutonshoek valley and is the most important contributor to the Verlorenvlei Estuary and RAMSAR site of international importance. The map below³ depicts the location of the Krom Antonies in relation to Verlorenvlei.

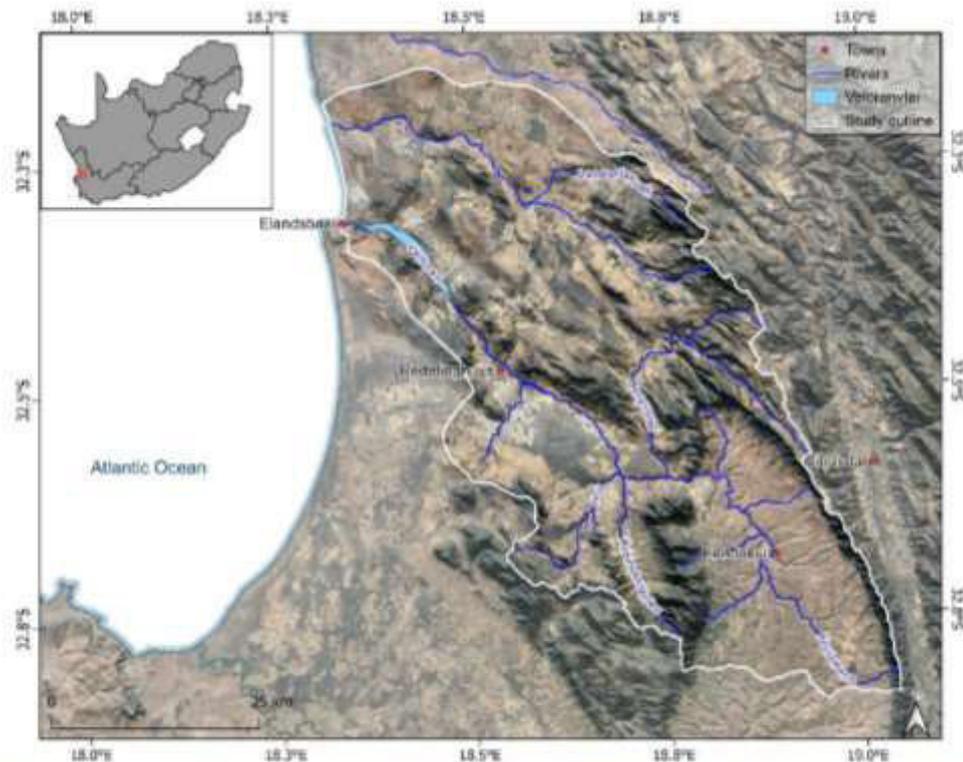


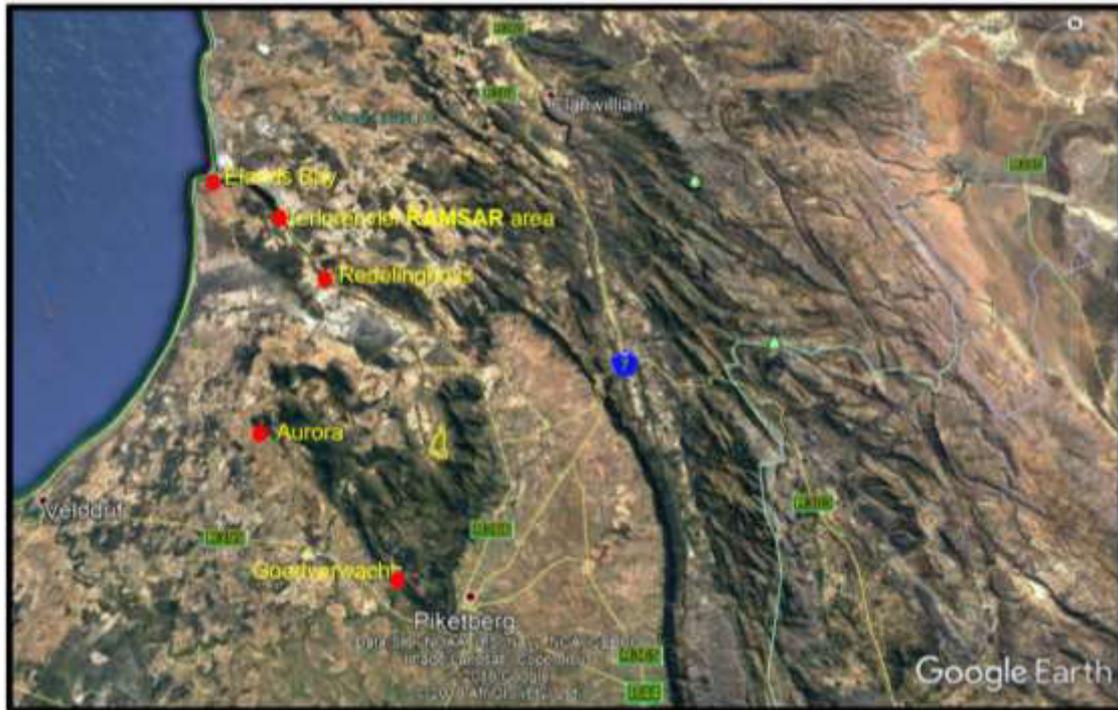
Figure 2-1 Locality map of Verlorenvlei within South Africa and the West Coast region of the Western Cape province. The regional study area (white outline) is delineated by the combined quaternary catchment areas of G30B to G30F (DWS, 2017).

The Krom Antonies River dissects the western corner of the Site and is of particular importance to this assessment as it forms part of the Verlorenvlei catchment area. The Site is located directly upstream of the Verlorenvlei Estuary. This is evident from the layout plan below.⁴

² Page 26, DSR.

³ *Verlorenvlei Hydrological Impact Review* prepared by Umvoto dated 1 November 2021, page 4.

⁴ Page 16, DSR.



The BLC is deeply concerned to learn of the Application, of which it was notified by the Friends of Verlorenvlei on 4 June 2023. We hereby request to be registered as an interested and affected party going forward. We have significant concerns regarding the impact that mining stands to have on the Verlorenvlei Estuary, as well as the erosion of South Africa's protected area estate that will occur should mining be permitted to proceed in the Moutonshoek PE.

We submit our comments on the Draft Scoping Report prepared by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd and dated May 2023 ("the DSR"). These comments are structured as follows:

- Firstly, we set out our general comments with regards to the Application;
- Secondly, we detail the specific impacts on Verlorenvlei and our concerns in this regard;
- Thirdly, we detail the manner in which the DSR fails to comply with the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 ("EIA Regulations");⁵ and
- Fourthly, we include other comments for consideration.

2. General comments

a. Failure to provide details regarding prospecting right and previous mining applications

⁵ GN R982 of 4 December 2014, as amended.

Background information regarding Bongani Mineral's previous attempts to secure permission to mine this area has not been included in the DSR. Such information is highly relevant to the current application and its prospects of success. A lack of transparency in relation to the history of failed attempts to secure a Mining Right is contrary to the principles of the National Environmental Management Act, particularly sections 2(f) and 2(k), i.e.:

- ❖ Decisions must be taken in an open and transparent manner, and access to information must be provided in accordance with the law.
- ❖ The participation of all interested and affected parties in environmental governance must be promoted, and all people must have the opportunity to develop the understanding, skills and capacity necessary for achieving equitable and effective participation, and participation by vulnerable and disadvantaged persons must be ensured.

By failing to provide information regarding previous attempts to secure permission to mine the Site, the Environmental Assessment Practitioner is obfuscating information relevant to the application. Consequently, the Environmental Assessment Practitioner is providing misleading and inaccurate information in relation to the Application, and has omitted information that may have an influence on the outcome of a decision of a competent authority, which is an offence in terms of Regulation 48(1)(a) of the EIA Regulations, 2014.

It is also unclear when prospecting took place, and what the results of the prospecting were. In this regard, the DSR simply records that:

“Site Alternative 1 was identified during the planning phase by the Applicant and project team based on the evaluation of prospecting results and the corresponding position of the Riviera deposit as access to the properties was not yet obtained.”⁶

and

“It must however be noted that the Applicant, Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd, held a prospecting right (WC 30/5/1/1/2/10197 PR) over the proposed mining right application area for tungsten (W) ore, molybdenum (Mo) ore, rare earths, copper ore, zinc ore, gold ore and silver ore that expired during December.”⁷

These are the only references made to prospecting. Consequently, there is simply insufficient information regarding the nature of the prospecting activities, when they were conducted, whether they were conducted in accordance with a valid prospecting right, and how prospecting has informed the Site selection process, to meaningfully comment on the Site's location. How can mining be motivated when no information is provided in relation to the nature and results of prospecting? The information in this context is deficient.

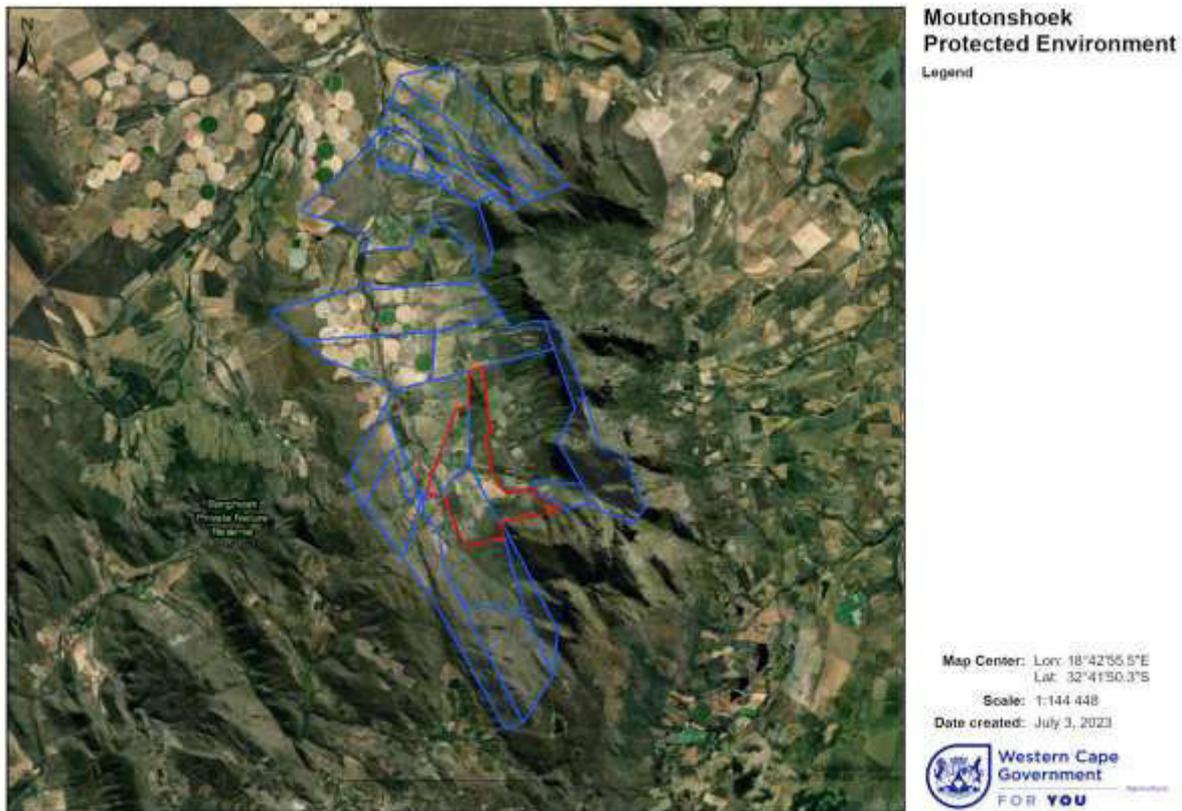
b. Mining in a protected environment

The mining activity is proposed within the Moutonshoek PE. The extent of overlap between the Site and the Moutonshoek PE is depicted in the map below, which is based on cadastral

⁶ Page 103, DSR.

⁷ Page 55, DSR.

information sourced from Cape Farm Mapper and the map of the Moutonshoek PE in the Moutonshoek PE Management Plan:



Mining in the Moutonshoek PE is wholly undesirable for several reasons. In addition, the Environmental Assessment Practitioner appears to incorrectly interpret the statutory provisions in terms of which application to mine in a protected environment may be made. We address this below.

The Moutonshoek PE is proclaimed under Section 28 (1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, Act 57 of 2003 (“NEM:PAA”). It is located approximately 60 km north of Piketberg within the Krom Antonies River Valley (also known as the Moutonshoek Valley), and within a listed threatened ecosystem.⁸ Various threatened ecosystem types are found within the PE including Swartland Shale Renosterveld (CE), Swartland Silcrete Renosterveld (CE), Leipoldtville Sand Fynbos (VU), Piketberg Sandstone Fynbos (VU), Piketberg Quartz Succulent Shrubland (VU) according to the Threatened Terrestrial Ecosystems for South Africa.⁹ The Moutonshoek Valley also provides a haven for a variety of species, including the Endangered and endemic plant *Diascia caitliniae*, the

⁸ Moutonshoek PE Management Plan, page 16.

⁹ Moutonshoek PE Management Plan, page 8.

Endangered Verlorenvlei redbfin fish *Pseudobarbus verloreini*, the Vulnerable Cape leopard and threatened bird species such as the Blue Crane, African Marsh Harrier and Black Harrier.¹⁰

The CAPE Fine Scale Planning Critical Biodiversity Areas (“CBAs”) show that portions of the Moutonshoek valley and the Krom Antonies River as a whole have been identified as critical ecological support areas (“ESA”) and buffers, and aquatic CBA and buffers respectively. This is a priority area due to future development threats, and presence of threatened vegetation types which are not currently in a protected area. Additionally, the area is of importance as the primary water catchment for the Verlorenvlei Estuary, a RAMSAR site and an IBA.¹¹

There can consequently be no doubt that the Moutonshoek PE conserves an important representative sample of threatened ecosystem types and serves a critical function in the protection of biodiversity.

The Moutonshoek PE Management Plan¹² records that the PE has been declared in accordance with section 17 of NEM:PAA, in order to:

- protect ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa’s biological diversity and its natural landscapes and seascapes in a system of protected areas;
- preserve the ecological integrity of those areas;
- conserve biodiversity in those areas;
- protect areas representative of all ecosystems, habitats and species naturally occurring in South Africa;
- protect South Africa’s threatened or rare species;
- protect an area which is vulnerable or ecologically sensitive;
- assist in ensuring the sustained supply of environmental goods and services;
- provide for the sustainable use of natural and biological resources;
- create or augment destinations for nature-based tourism;
- manage the interrelationship between natural environmental biodiversity, human settlement and economic development;
- generally, contribute to human, social, cultural, spiritual and economic development;
- or
- rehabilitate and restore degraded ecosystems and promote the recovery of endangered and vulnerable species.

The Moutonshoek Protected Environment consequently serves in the protection of South Africa’s threatened and rare species, provides protection to ecosystems and preserves ecological integrity.¹³ Mining is entirely inconsistent with these objectives.

The Moutonshoek PE Management Plan provides for zones which are aimed at controlling the type and intensity of activity within the PE. These zones comprise principally the core conservation zone, and the intensive agricultural and grazing area. Several special

¹⁰ Western Cape Protected Area Expansion Strategy 2021-2025 (Final Draft), page 43.

¹¹ Moutonshoek PE Management Plan, page 2.

¹² Moutonshoek Protected Environment: Management Plan. Version 1.0. 2018. S Schroder, P Huntly, D Wright.

¹³ Moutonshoek PE Management Plan, page 11.

management overlay zones are also proposed.¹⁴ None of these zones contemplate mining, and the Application is accordingly inconsistent with the purpose for which the Moutonshoek PE was declared (specifically, biodiversity conservation) and the activities contemplated within the PE. It is entirely inappropriate for mining to be contemplated in this sensitive environment, critical for the conservation of biodiversity.

In addition, based on the Environmental Assessment Practitioner's own findings in the DSR, mining in the Moutonshoek PE will have a significant, high negative impact.¹⁵ This means the impact is of the highest possible order and constitutes an unacceptable, fatal flaw. Significant mitigation measures will need to be implemented, or alternatives considered.¹⁶ Thus on the EAP's own findings, the proposed mining project is fatally flawed. Similarly, the visual impact of mining in the Moutonshoek PE is rated as high negative. The DSR concludes further that no mitigation is possible.¹⁷ Mining in the PE is therefore wholly inappropriate and should not be pursued.

South Africa has also made global commitments to increase its land area under effective conservation through expanded protected areas and Other Effective Area-based Conservation Measures to 30% by 2030. This commitment was made in the context of agreeing the Global Biodiversity Framework at COP15 in Montreal, Canada, in December 2022. Consequently, South Africa should be looking to expand its protected area estate, not erode it. At the very least, areas currently protected should be effectively maintained, and permitting mining is inconsistent with this objective. The DSR should reflect South Africa's international obligations in this regard and explain the impact of the proposed mining activity on the fulfilment of these obligations.

Greenmined also states that "*Considering the above, the MR application over a portion of the Moutonshoek Protected Environment rests with the DMRE minister and cabinet member to be decided on, upon receipt of all supporting documentation. The environmental impact assessment report, inclusive of all specialist studies, will form part of the documents informing the competent authority.*"¹⁸ However, this fails to have regard to the fact that the permission which is required from the Minister of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment ("the Minister") to mine in a protected environment is separate and distinct from the environmental authorisation sought in terms of NEMA, and the application process which informs this. In this regard, GN125 of 30 June 2023 brought section 40 of the National Environmental Management Laws Amendment Act, Act 2 of 2022 into effect. This section amends section 48 of NEM:PAA, which now requires the written permission of only the Minister in order to mine in a protected environment, not the Minister of Mineral Resources and Energy.

¹⁴ Moutonshoek PE Management Plan, page 26 and 27.

¹⁵ Page 80, DSR.

¹⁶ Page 91, DSR.

¹⁷ Page 114, DSR.

¹⁸ DSR, page 74.

This permission, which comprises a distinct consideration by the Minister of whether mining in the Moutonshoek PE will be permitted, is not part of the EIA process, and will need to be sought separately.¹⁹ In this regard, the court in the *Mabola* judgment held that:

*“Section 48(1)(b) and 48(4) should be interpreted to mean the following: despite the fact that a person may have obtained all the necessary authorisations required in terms of all other applicable statutory provisions, in order to lawfully conduct mining activities on a certain portion of land, should that land fall within a protected environment as contemplated in NEMPAA, then such person would, in addition, need to obtain written permission of both the Ministers of Environmental Affairs and Mineral Resources to do so.”*²⁰

In addition to requiring a discreet application in terms of NEM:PAA, interested and affected parties will also need to be afforded the opportunity to comment on the application for consent to mine within the Moutonshoek PE.²¹ The Minister will then need to apply her mind afresh to this application, regardless of whether or not permissions in terms of other statutes have been obtained.²² The applicant and Environmental Assessment Practitioner appears to have misconstrued these statutory requirements by conflating authorisation in terms of the EIA process with the permission required from the Minister to mine in a PE.

c. Procedural unfairness

Public participation is one of the fundamental principles underlying integrated environmental management, and consequently sustainable development. It is included as a principle in section 2(4)(f) of NEMA, and must therefore guide any environmental impact assessment process and any organ of state exercising a function in terms of NEMA. Regulation 41(2) of the EIA Regulations thus requires that all interested and affected parties must be given notice of an application.

Despite its involvement in issues affecting Verlorenvlei, which is located downstream of, and stands to be significantly impacted by, the proposed mining activity, the BLC was not notified of the abovementioned application. There has consequently been non-compliance with Regulation 41(2) of the EIA Regulations insofar as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner has failed to give notice to all interested and affected parties. We trust that we will be notified of all further communications in relation to this Application.

d. Impacts on biodiversity

The Site is rich in biodiversity and serves important ecological functions. In this regard:

- ❖ The DSR finds that *“the proposed mining footprint extends across areas of highest biodiversity importance (highest risk for mining) as well as areas of moderate biodiversity importance (moderate risk for mining). According to the 2017 Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan (WCBSP), there are Aquatic and Terrestrial Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA*

¹⁹ *Mining and Environmental Justice Community Network of South Africa and Others v Minister of Environmental Affairs and Others* [2019] 1 All SA 491 (GP) (**Mabola judgment**).

²⁰ *Mabola judgment*, para 10.7.

²¹ *Mabola judgment*.

²² *Mabola judgment*.

1), as well as Ecological Support Areas (ESA1 & ESA2) that extends into the earmarked footprint.”²³ Mining is inconsistent with the management objectives of CBA²⁴ and ESA²⁵ areas, and should not be contemplated for these areas.

- ❖ The Moutonshoek PE Management Plan notes that: “*This is a priority area due to future development threats, and presence of threatened vegetation types which are not currently in a protected area. Additionally, the area is of importance as the primary water catchment for the Verlorenvlei Estuary, a Ramsar site and an IBA.*” The Site thus plays a critical role in biodiversity conservation, and particularly the protection of areas of biodiversity significance from development threats.
- ❖ The majority of the Site is located within the Leipoldtville Sand Fynbos vegetation type, which is classified as “Endangered” nationally. The vegetation type is under significant pressure, particularly from transformation of land for agriculture.²⁶ This vegetation type is exceptionally rich in special species, which is one of the primary reasons for concern about the high rate of habitat loss in the area.
- ❖ With regards to species biodiversity on the Site, the DSR records: “*The proposed mining area falls within the highly sensitive and water stressed Verlorenvlei catchment that supports at least 177 bird species including Red Data Book species including, inter alia, Ludwig’s Bustard, Black Stork, Black Harrier, and the Secretary Bird. The Verlorenvlei system (which includes the Krom Antonies) also supports four indigenous freshwater fish species, of which three species have not been found anywhere else. These are the Endangered Verlorenvlei redbfin (now part of the Pseudobarbus group), the Cape kurper (the Verlorenvlei population is genetically very distinct) and Cape Galaxias (two species, one genetically very distinct and restricted to the Verlorenvlei).*”²⁷
- ❖ The Mining and Biodiversity Guideline also records large areas of high biodiversity importance within the proposed mining area.²⁸
- ❖ The DSR records the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment’s Screening Tool findings for aquatic biodiversity (very high sensitivity),²⁹ terrestrial biodiversity (very high sensitivity).³⁰

There can consequently be no doubt that the Site falls within an area of exceptional biodiversity and of very high sensitivity.

²³ Page 32, DSR.

²⁴ “An area that must be maintained in a good ecological condition in order to meet biodiversity targets”

²⁵ “An area that must be maintained in at least fair ecological condition (semi-natural/moderately modified state) in order to support the ecological functioning of a CBA or protected area, or to generate or deliver ecosystem services, or to meet remaining biodiversity targets for ecosystem types or species when it is not possible or not necessary to meet them in natural or near-natural areas.”

²⁶ Page 59, DSR.

²⁷ Page 71, DSR.

²⁸ Page 54, DSR.

²⁹ Page 73, DSR.

³⁰ Page 74, DSR.

Notwithstanding this, the DSR finds that the impact on biodiversity sensitive areas, natural vegetated areas, and species of concern is rated as medium negative significance.³¹ This means that the impact is real, and potentially substantial in relation to other impacts, monitoring must be implemented and mitigation measures proposed.³² We are of the view that this impact rating is entirely misleading. It is “medium” largely because the frequency is assigned a value of 1, which means that the event (disruption of biodiversity sensitive areas) only occurs once a year or once / more during operation.³³ There can be no doubt that change of land use from conservation to mining will have significant, ongoing impacts on biodiversity sensitive areas. Accordingly, frequency should be assigned a much higher rating, which would likely bring the significance rating of the impact to high. In any event, an impact rating of medium remains highly problematic, given the rich biodiversity of the Site and the biodiversity-related objectives of the Moutonshoek PE.

The only mitigation measures proposed include buffer areas around CBAs and ESAs, and a plant rescue to be conducted on natural (uncultivated) areas to be mined.³⁴ The DSR leaves determination of other mitigation measures to the EIA process. There is simply insufficient detail to assess whether these mitigation measures would be effective. Having regard to the map of terrestrial and aquatic CBAs and ESAs,³⁵ it is evident that mining activities will impact large tracts of these areas. Furthermore, it appears that these CBAs and ESAs function as ecological corridors between other areas of conservation importance. It is therefore deeply concerning that mining will destroy this ecological connectivity, and it seems very unlikely that buffers will mitigate this impact.

We have the same concern regarding the impact rating of low-medium ascribed to impacts on terrestrial fauna as a result of mining activities (site preparation and infrastructure development). Frequency is similarly ascribed a value of 1, which is inconceivable given the significant and ongoing impacts to fauna species that mining activities would occasion. The value should be higher to accurately reflect the nature of the impact on terrestrial fauna. The mitigation measures proposed in relation to potential impacts on fauna are also inadequate.³⁶ They relate only to direct impacts on fauna (none may be killed, harmed, sold or played with in the mining area) without taking into account the impact of habitat destruction and displacement from habitat. Mitigation should include measures to address this (although the efficacy of such measures is highly doubtful).

The potential loss / negative impact on wetlands and watercourses on the Site is rated as high significance.³⁷ Where a significance rating is high negative, the DSR notes that there would be no possible mitigation and / or remedial activity to offset the impact at the spatial or time scale for which it was predicted.³⁸ Accordingly, the impact presents a fatal flaw and alternatives should be contemplated.³⁹ Despite this conclusion, the DSR recommends as mitigation that

³¹ Page 81, DSR.

³² Page 91, DSR.

³³ Page 90, DSR.

³⁴ Page 97, DSR.

³⁵ Page 56, DSR.

³⁶ Page 97, DSR.

³⁷ Page 81, DSR.

³⁸ Page 91, DSR.

³⁹ Page 91, DSR.

buffer areas around wetlands be demarcated (without specifying how big these buffers should be) and channelised flow from mining areas must be slowed, and stormwater management infrastructure implemented.⁴⁰ There is no information about the efficacy of such mitigation measures and whether they have been successfully implemented elsewhere. Regardless, the DSR's own conclusion is that for impacts of high negative significance, mitigation is generally not possible.

The DSR attempts to justify potential impacts on biodiversity on the basis that the Applicant previously obtained a right to prospect the Site.⁴¹ However, previous prospecting activities, which were presumably conducted before the Moutonshoek PE was declared (there is no information in this regard), cannot be used to justify mining within the PE.

Based on the findings in the DSR, it is clear that the proposed mining activities will have significant impacts on terrestrial and freshwater biodiversity of the Site, and surrounding areas, including the Verlorenvlei Estuary. Particularly in relation to Verlorenvlei (discussed below), the impacts have been ascribed a high negative significance rating, which based on the DSR's own "methodology used in determining the significance of environmental impacts," means that the impacts pose a fatal flaw to the proposed project. On this basis alone, environmental authorisation should be rejected.

3. Impacts on Verlorenvlei

a. Importance of Verlorenvlei and threats faced

Designated as a Ramsar site in 1991, Verlorenvlei is regarded as one of the ten most important wetlands for wading birds in the South-Western Cape. The Vlei is a unique system with multiple conservation assets (ecological, social, historical, cultural, architectural and archaeological).⁴² It has been identified as one of twelve estuaries in the Western Cape, prioritised for formal protection, as highlighted in the Western Cape Protected Area Expansion Strategy and in the NBA: Estuarine Realm Technical Report (2018), in part due to its potential to support important biodiversity and ecosystem services, and its minimally developed surrounds.

Verlorenvlei supports more than 189 bird species, of which 75 are waterbirds. The wetland occasionally hosts more than 4 000 birds; the highest number recorded in a single count was 11 891, according to the data from counts undertaken by CapeNature since 1990. At least 26% of the Western Cape's Great White Pelican population congregates at this site at times. Globally threatened species which are hosted by the Verlorenvlei include Black Harrier and

⁴⁰ Page 97, DSR.

⁴¹ Page 55, DSR.

⁴² Verlorenvlei Estuary Management Plan, page ii. Verlorenvlei has been identified as a priority estuary for protected area status (one of only 12 in the Western Cape), as indicated in the WC Protected Area Expansion Strategy, and in the outcomes of the workshop exploring 'mechanisms to formally protect priority estuaries in the Western Cape', held in 2019.

Lesser Flamingo. Regionally threatened species are African Marsh Harrier, Caspian Tern, Great White Pelican, Greater Flamingo, Lanner Falcon and Verreauxs' Eagle.⁴³

In addition to its biodiversity, the Verlorenvlei estuary provides a range of tourism, recreational, health, educational and other social benefits, supporting local livelihoods. The Verlorenvlei Estuary also contributes to the wider economy, including marine fisheries through provision of nursery areas for the maintenance and productivity of marine fish populations, and to the amelioration of climate change effects through sequestration of carbon from the atmosphere⁴⁴.

The Verlorenvlei Estuarine Management Plan ("EMP") lists the following as management objectives for the Verlorenvlei:⁴⁵

- Halt further degradation (negative trajectory) of Verlorenvlei ecosystem
- Improve ecological health of ecosystem to Category C/B (moderately modified) by 2022
- Improve ecological health of ecosystem to Category A/B (near natural) by year 2030

Notwithstanding these objectives, the Verlorenvlei system continues to face multiple threats, including from overabstraction of water (decreasing the amount that flows into the Verlorenvlei system) and mining. In this regard, the EMP recognises that:

*"Water abstraction, specifically sumps, river, groundwater and direct abstraction collectively cause a significant reduction in the inflow of freshwater to Verlorenvlei. This decreases the average water level in the vlei, prevents regular natural breachings of the mouth and increases isolation of the system from the sea. Reduced water levels and flushing in turn has led to increased reed growth and blooms (blue green algae or parrot's feather)."*⁴⁶

*"Water abstraction (river, groundwater, direct abstraction, sumps) causes physical habitat alteration / destruction, alteration of salinity regime and eutrophication."*⁴⁷

Mining is also recognised as a significant threat by the EMP. It records that proposed mining activities present a high negative ecological and socio-economic impact, for which the management responses are poor.⁴⁸ The Verlorenvlei EMP also notes specifically that:

*"Open-cast mining of tungsten and molybdenum of is being proposed in the upper catchment of Verlorenvlei at Metonshoek (sic). This mining development is likely to need significant freshwater supplies, hold significant risk for the sense of place in the area and can potentially cause pollution of the freshwater supplies flowing into Verlorenvlei."*⁴⁹

Mining stands to cause siltation of the Verlorenvlei, physical habitat alteration / destruction, toxic chemical pollution, and increase in suspended solids.⁵⁰

⁴³ <https://www.birdlife.org.za/iba-directory/verlorenvlei/> accessed 19 August 2022.

⁴⁴ NBA Estuary Technical Report, page 3.

⁴⁵ Verlorenvlei Estuary Management Plan (draft published for comment, 2018), page v.

⁴⁶ Verlorenvlei Estuary Management Plan (draft published for comment, 2018), page 7.

⁴⁷ Verlorenvlei Estuary Management Plan (draft published for comment, 2018), page 18.

⁴⁸ Verlorenvlei EMP, page 22.

⁴⁹ Verlorenvlei EMP, page 6.

⁵⁰ Verlorenvlei EMP, page 18.

The impacts on Verlorenvlei of overabstraction and threat of potential mining within the G30 catchment are being / will be further exacerbated by climate change.⁵¹ While global temperatures have increased by about 0.8°C over the last century in response to the enhanced greenhouse effects, recent analyses indicate that South Africa has been warming at more than twice the global rate over the past five decades. Higher temperatures increase evaporation rates and decrease water levels of the Verlorenvlei during the closed phase, and also decrease opportunities for open mouth conditions due to high evaporative losses. The situation will worsen under drought conditions. The southwestern regions of South Africa (i.e. our West Coast) are considered to be at severe risk of drought this century and beyond.⁵²

There is consequently no doubt that mining in the Moutonshoek PE has not only been identified as a significant threat to the ecological integrity of and socio-economic benefits derived from Verlorenvlei but is entirely inconsistent with the management objectives detailed in the Verlorenvlei EMP, including halting further degradation of Verlorenvlei ecosystem and establishing a sustainable tourism market for the area.⁵³

b. Impacts on Verlorenvlei as assessed in the DSR

That the proposed mining activity will have a detrimental impact on Verlorenvlei is evident from the Environmental Assessment Practitioner's own findings in the DSR. The DSR notes that "*The RAMSAR status of Verlorenvlei takes precedent (sic) and accordingly directs the mining project proposal.*"⁵⁴ On its own version then, the preservation of Verlorenvlei should trump any development proposals that stand to negatively impact the Vlei system. This is consistent with section 2(4) (r) of NEMA which requires that: "*Sensitive vulnerable, high dynamic or stressed ecosystems, such as ... wetlands and similar systems require specific attention in management and planning procedures, especially where they are subject to significant human resource usage and development pressure.*"

The DSR itself notes that the impact on Verlorenvlei is of high, negative significance.⁵⁵ This means the impact is of the highest possible order and constitutes an unacceptable, fatal flaw. Significant mitigation measures will need to be implemented, or alternatives considered.⁵⁶ Where a significance rating is high negative, the DSR notes that there would be no possible mitigation and / or remedial activity to offset the impact at the spatial or time scale for which it was predicted.⁵⁷ Accordingly, mitigation of the impacts to Verlorenvlei will not be possible. In fact, the DSR does not even propose any, besides noting, very vaguely, that mitigation

⁵¹ Van Niekerk L, Taljaard S, Adams JB, Lamberth SJ, Weerts SP, Lotter D, Lemley D, and Riddin T. 2022. Volume II: Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment and recommended Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies. (WRC Report No. TT 871/3/21) pages ix and 1.

⁵² *Ibid* page 3.

⁵³ Verlorenvlei EMP, page v.

⁵⁴ Page 28, DSR.

⁵⁵ Page 85, DSR.

⁵⁶ Page 91, DSR.

⁵⁷ Page 91, DSR.

measures associated with cumulative impacts will be expanded upon as part of the EIA process.⁵⁸

The DSR only notes generally that there will be impacts on Verlorenvlei as a result of mining activities (listed under “cumulative impacts”)⁵⁹, without going into specific details with regards to these impacts. This is a significant oversight, as the individual impacts affecting Verlorenvlei need to be detailed and addressed as part of the EIA process.

We address the specific impacts which need to be considered below.

i. Depletion of groundwater resources will impact Verlorenvlei

The West Coast is a low rainfall area, which the DSR acknowledges. It also notes that irrigation demand in this catchment cannot be met from surface water runoff as mean annual demand is more than double the mean annual runoff. The irrigation shortfall is supplied by groundwater.⁶⁰ There is accordingly already pressure on groundwater resources.

Groundwater will need to be pumped from the mining site for mining activities to be conducted, both in terms of dewatering the mine, and for processing. The DSR is silent on how much water will be required, and this is a significant flaw considering the pressure already on the G30 catchment in terms of overabstraction of groundwater.

The DSR notes that surface flows in the Verlorenvlei catchment tend to be primarily limited to event-driven short-duration episodes and stated that groundwater plays a strong role in maintaining the Kruis River / Verlorenvlei river system.⁶¹ The majority portion (47%) of the ecological reserve of Verlorenvlei is derived from “baseflow from aquifers” (termed as groundwater contribution or low flow conditions)⁶². This area has also been delineated as an area where the fractured aquifer around the faulted areas recharge the primary aquifer which in turn forms the baseflow of the Krom-Antonies River (Eilers, 2018). The Verlorenvlei system is therefore very dependent on groundwater, and any depletion of groundwater upstream of the catchment will likely impact the availability of groundwater entering Verlorenvlei.

There is no doubt that there is already pressure on water resources within the Verlorenvlei catchment, and the proposed mining activities will exacerbate this shortage of supply to unsustainable levels. There is however an inadequate description in the DSR of how depletion of groundwater as a result of mining activities will impact Verlorenvlei.

As it is, there is insufficient surface water in the catchment to supply the proposed mine. For this reason, the DSR notes that “*it is proposed that the water will be sourced from boreholes, the existing dam on the earmarked property and dewatering drainage if approved by the DWS.*”⁶³ This is significant, given the reliance of the ecological integrity of the Verlorenvlei

⁵⁸ Page 101, DSR.

⁵⁹ Page 85, DSR.

⁶⁰ Page 52, DSR.

⁶¹ Page 52, DSR

⁶² Umvoto Report, page 18.

⁶³ Page 33, DSR.

system on groundwater flowing from the G30 catchment. There is furthermore no clarity regarding where the water in the existing dam will be sourced from.

In addition, a reserve determination study is currently being undertaken by Blue Science and the Department of Water and Sanitation for the Verlorenvlei catchment (G30), and the F60 quarternary catchment.⁶⁴ The reserve is a key informant to decisions which may affect the ecological integrity and resilience of the Verlorenvlei catchment. An Inception Report was released in 2021, and while we are advised that the reserve determination process is currently underway, there is no clear indication as to when it will be finalised. It is however premature to be considering any development that requires water within the G30 catchment until the reserve determination study has been completed, and the water use and requirements within the G30 catchment rationalised. The proposed mining activities at the Site should therefore not be considered until the reserve determination study is completed, and the availability of water in the ecological reserve understood.

There is no assessment in the DSR of how depletion of groundwater flows as a result of mining activities will impact on Verlorenvlei. This impact is potentially very significant considering the reliance of Verlorenvlei on groundwater, and the cumulative impacts Verlorenvlei already faces as a result of overabstraction. The impact of depletion of groundwater flows on Verlorenvlei must therefore be specifically considered. The DSR fails to do this and is deficient in this regard.

ii. Contamination of groundwater from tailings dam

The DSR records that waste from the processing plant will be stored in a tailings dam. It further notes that this dam will be lined in order to prevent seepage. The impact of potential seepage from the tailings storage facility is rated as medium-high.⁶⁵ This means the impact is real and substantial in relation to other impacts, poses a risk to the company, and is unacceptable.⁶⁶

As noted above, this area has also been delineated as an area where the fractured aquifer around the faulted areas recharges the primary aquifer which in turn forms the baseflow of the Krom-Antonie river, the primary tributary of Verlorenvlei. While the impacts of contamination of groundwater from seepage in general have been noted, there has been no description of the impacts of groundwater contamination on Verlorenvlei specifically. This is a significant omission given the ecological importance of Verlorenvlei and the threats and stresses it is already facing.

Recent research into the impacts of tungsten waste has found that tungsten waste contamination to the environment is a significant concern. A study⁶⁷ found that tungsten tailings often represent a significant risk of contamination to the environment; this is due to

⁶⁴ The reserve means the quantity and quality of water required to both satisfy basic human needs by securing a basic water supply, and to protect aquatic ecosystems in order to secure ecologically sustainable development and use of the relevant water resource.

⁶⁵ DSR, page 84.

⁶⁶ Page 91, DSR.

⁶⁷ Han, Z.; Golev, A.; Edraki, M. A Review of Tungsten Resources and Potential Extraction from Mine Waste. *Minerals* 2021, 11, 701. <https://doi.org/10.3390/min11070701>.

other heavy metals and elements (e.g., arsenic) present in tailings rather than tungsten itself. It notes further:

“Currently, tungsten waste contamination to the environment has also been a concern. For example, the Panasqueira mine, the largest Sn–W deposit in Western Europe, had stored a significant amount of tungsten tailings in tailing dams. These tailings generate low pH (~3) and are enriched in toxic elements acid mine drainage (AMD), leaking into the nearby river. At the Lianhuashan mine, one of the largest tungsten mines in China, it was found that surface water, soil, and plants around the tailing dam were severely contaminated by heavy metals and arsenic. Further study in the same area showed that tungsten tailings have potential health risks to the surrounding residents.”

There is consequently no doubt that the contaminants leaching from the tailings dam stand to significantly impact the receiving environment and even human health. Furthermore, leaching from tailings facilities is a very real possibility as at such a large scale, it is very difficult to completely contain these facilities. Any potential contamination of groundwater must be prevented, as this may have an impact on the water quality entering Verlorenvlei, an impact which must be specifically assessed.

There is also no indication that mitigation measures proposed (sealing the footprint of the tailings facility and implementing groundwater quality monitoring)⁶⁸ are adequate, or that they have been applied effectively elsewhere. In any event, while a monitoring network can pick up when a contamination takes place, at this point it will be very difficult to remove contaminants from the system. The monitoring is also only proposed at one borehole, which is inadequate considering the extent of the Site and the potential sensitive receptors downstream. The mitigation measures proposed therefore provide little confidence that this impact – of medium-high significance – will be effectively mitigated.

The impacts of groundwater contamination on Verlorenvlei as a result of the tailings dam leaching should have been specifically considered. The DSR is deficient in this regard.

iii. Potential sedimentation / contamination of the Krom Antonies River through surface runoff and concomitant contamination / sedimentation of Verlorenvlei

The Moutonshoek Valley feeds Verlorenvlei via the Krom Antonies River. In this regard, the following is recorded in the *Verlorenvlei Hydrological Impact Review*⁶⁹ (“the Umvoto Report):

“The Krom Antonies and Hol Rivers drain the G30D catchment (total area of 545 km²). The latter only flows periodically (see discussion in Section 2.4.2) and contributes the least amount (~7%; see Figure 2-18) to streamflow of Verlorenvlei (Watson et al., 2019). However, the Krom Antonies River is considered the most important contributor to Verlorenvlei, as the river only drains an area of 140 km² but contributes 13% (~30% weighted average total flow contribution; see Figure 2-18) of the total flow to Verlorenvlei (Watson et al., 2019). Notably,

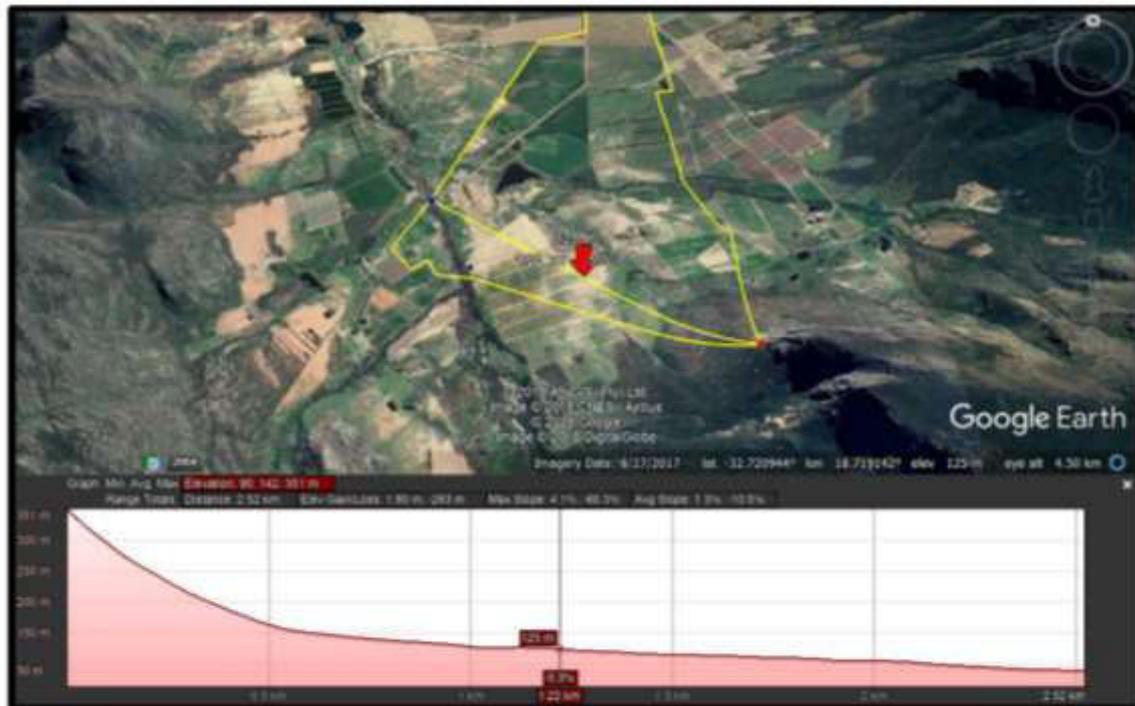
⁶⁸ DSR, page 101.

⁶⁹ Prepared by Umvoto, dated 1 November 2021.

the Krom Antonies River drains the Moutonshoek Valley and Piketberg Mountains, which receive the area's highest rainfall (~500-800 mm/a; see Figure 2-6).⁷⁰ (emphasis added)

The Krom Antonies is therefore the main tributary of the Verlorenvlei Estuary and is thus essential to its future survival.⁷¹ Anything that happens in the Moutonshoek Valley stands to impact the Krom Antonies and directly affect Verlorenvlei. This includes impacts from contamination / sedimentation of the Krom Antonies.

Runoff from the mining Site will flow directly into the Krom Antonies river and will consequently have an impact on Verlorenvlei. This runoff will likely include contaminants from the mining activities (including hydrocarbons and chemicals)⁷² as well as topsoil from excavation activities.⁷³ That runoff will flow directly into the Krom Antonies river is evident from the cross section of the Site in relation to the Krom Antonies river:



The impact of sedimentation / contamination on the Krom Antonies is rated as medium significance.⁷⁴ It appears this impact has been understated. As with impacts to terrestrial biodiversity, the frequency is rated very low, which appears incongruent with the nature of the activities to be undertaken and the possibility of surface runoff into the Krom Antonies. It is

⁷⁰ Umvoto Report, page 20.

⁷¹ Western Cape Protected Areas Expansion Strategy 2021-2025 (Final Draft).

⁷² Page 118, DSR.

⁷³ Page 99, DSR.

⁷⁴ Page 82, DSR.

also highly likely that the severity has been understated and should rate 5 (disastrous, extremely harmful),⁷⁵ not 4, particularly considering the impact that sedimentation of the Krom Antonies would have on Verlorenvlei, which does not appear to have been considered at all.

With regards to the impact of hydrocarbon contamination of runoff, this impact is rated of medium significance.⁷⁶ It also appears that this impact has been understated, as extent (rated 2) and frequency (rated 3) are both rated low and should be rated higher. The extent should be rated at least 4, given the impacts that stand to be suffered by the neighbouring farm area and Verlorenvlei.⁷⁷

The only mitigation measure proposed for the contamination / sedimentation of the Krom Antonies is the implementation of a stormwater management plan for the duration of mining activities.⁷⁸ It is inconceivable that a stormwater management plan will be able to address the extent of the surface runoff into the Krom Antonies, and the concomitant impact this will have on Verlorenvlei.

In fact, there is a complete failure to describe the impact on Verlorenvlei of contamination / sedimentation as a result of runoff into the Krom Antonies river. The DSR is deficient in this regard.

2. Failure of the DSR to comply with NEMA and the EIA Regulations

The DSR fails in several material respects to comply with NEMA and the EIA Regulations and Appendix 2 thereof. Accordingly, the competent authority must, in terms of Regulation 22(b) of the EIA Regulations, reject the environmental authorisation. We detail the various instances of non-compliance below.

a. Failure to adequately motivate the need and desirability of the Application

Regulation 18 of the EIA Regulations, 2014 requires that when considering an application, the competent authority must have regard to the need for and desirability of the undertaking of the proposed activity, and any relevant guideline published in terms of section 24J of the Act. Further, Appendix 2, section 2(f) of the EIA Regulations requires a scoping report to motivate the need and desirability of the proposed activity, including the need and desirability of the activity in the context of the preferred location.

While the DSR provides some information to give guidance to an assessment of need and desirability, it falls short of presenting a holistic picture of issues to be considered as part of a need and desirability assessment and therefore fails to comply with the EIA Regulations. We say this for the following reasons.

The Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment's *Guideline on Need and Desirability, 2017* ("the Guideline") which must be considered as part of the EIA and decision-

⁷⁵ Page 88, DSR.

⁷⁶ Page 84, DSR.

⁷⁷ Page 89, DSR.

⁷⁸ Page 100, DSR.

making process states that: “the concept of “need and desirability” relates to, amongst others, the nature, scale and location of development being proposed, as well as the wise use of land...The concept of “need and desirability” can be explained in terms of the general meaning of its two components in which need primarily refers to time and desirability to place (i.e. is this the right time and is it the right place for locating the type of land-use/activity being proposed?).” In this regard, the Application emphasises the purported need for tungsten mining activities while downplaying the desirability of the Site’s location, a consideration of which it leaves to the EIA stage.

The DSR motivates the need for the mining activities based on the demand for tungsten as a ‘strategic metal’, significantly by China. The Application, so says the DSR, will introduce South Africa to the global tungsten market. The Application also emphasises that the operation will employ 139 people, including management, and will contribute to the local economy of the area both directly and through the multiplier effect that its presence creates.⁷⁹ The DSR therefore concludes that the activity is “highly desirable”.⁸⁰

In the context of need and desirability, the DSR includes a description of the biodiversity sensitivity of the Site, including the presence of CBAs and ESAs, as well as noting that the proposed mining area extends into the Moutonshoek PE. However, it leaves an assessment of the desirability “to be determined following the EIAR phase.” Surely if the DSR can conclude that job creation and stimulation of the local economy are “highly desirable”, it should equally be able to conclude that mining in the Moutonshoek PE is highly undesirable, instead of leaving this to later determination. It presents an unequal picture, emphasising the desirability (or rather, the need for) the mining activity without making any findings regarding the undesirability of mining in such a sensitive environment.

Furthermore, in relation to socio-economic development, the DSR fails to mention the impacts on agricultural and tourism generated income that will be lost if the mining activities proceed, instead only emphasising the jobs that will ostensibly be created by the mining activities. In this regard, declaration of the Moutonshoek PE facilitated the training of more than 40 local community members working on environmental management projects in the area.⁸¹ This is not mentioned. This is a glaring omission, considering that at various other points in the DSR loss of agricultural- and tourism generated income during the operational phase of the mine (change of land use) is rated as very high negative significance.⁸² This means the impact is of the highest possible order and constitutes an unacceptable, fatal flaw. Significant mitigation measures will need to be implemented, or alternatives considered.⁸³

The assessment of need and desirability also makes no mention of Verlorenvlei. This is a critical omission. The proposed mining activities stand to have a significant negative impact on Verlorenvlei, as the DSR itself concludes, and these impacts must inform any assessment of need and desirability.

⁷⁹ Page 31, DSR.

⁸⁰ Page 35, DSR.

⁸¹ Western Cape Protected Areas Expansion Strategy 2021-2025 (Final Draft).

⁸² Page 85, DSR.

⁸³ Page 91, DSR.

It is inconceivable that the proposed mining activities could be considered desirable when one takes into account not only the ecosystems which stand to be impacted, but the loss of agricultural and tourism generated income during the operational phase of the mine.

The DSR presents an unequal picture regarding the need and desirability of the proposed mining activities and consequently falls short of the requirements contained in the EIA Regulations.

b. Failure to identify and confirm the preferred site and activity alternatives

The following sections of the EIA Regulations are relevant to the selection of site and activity alternatives:

- Section 1(c) and (d) of Appendix 2 require the scoping process to identify and confirm the preferred site through a detailed site selection process, which includes an identification of impacts and risks inclusive of identification of cumulative impacts and a ranking process of all the identified alternatives focusing on the geographical, physical, biological social, economic, and cultural aspects of the environment, as well as the preferred activity alternative through an identification of impacts and risks.
- Section 2(g)(i) and (iv) of Appendix 2 also requires the scoping report to include details of all alternatives considered, and the environmental attributes associated with the alternatives focusing on the geographical, physical, biological, social, economic, heritage and cultural aspects.
- Section 2(g)(vii) of Appendix 2 requires the scoping report to consider positive and negative impacts that the proposed activity and alternatives will have on the environment and on the community that may be affected focusing on the geographical, physical, biological, social, economic, heritage and cultural aspects.
- Section 2(h)(i) also requires a description of the alternatives to be considered and assessed within the preferred site, including the option of not proceeding with the activity.

It is evident that the EIA Regulations require a comprehensive assessment of alternatives and the impacts those alternatives (site and activity) may have on the receiving environment. The assessment of alternatives in the DSR falls far short of these requirements.

The DSR notes that the Site Alternative 1 was identified during the planning phase by the Applicant and project team, based on the evaluation of prospecting results and the corresponding position of the Riviera deposit, and further that the preferred activity alternative entails the extraction of the Riviera deposit through opencast mining methods and processing of extracted materials.⁸⁴ The DSR then simply notes that further alternatives will be assessed during the EIA process, deferring the comprehensive assessment required to a later stage.

⁸⁴ Page 40, DSR.

This is wholly inadequate given the significant impacts which stand to be suffered, particularly to Verlorenvlei, should mining activities proceed.

In addition, the no-go alternative in particular has not been adequately addressed. The DSR simply notes that “If the no-go alternative is implemented the land use of the area will remain that of agriculture, conservation, livestock farming and tourism with the Riviera deposit unmined.”⁸⁵ This statement completely underemphasises the importance of the Moutonshoek PE in the protection of South Africa’s threatened and rare species, providing protection to ecosystems and preserving ecological integrity, which might be undermined if mining were to proceed within the PE. It also entirely fails to describe the negative impacts on Verlorenvlei that will be prevented if no mining is undertaken. This is a significant oversight. The Verlorenvlei, in particular, is under increasing pressure from overabstraction (reducing the amount of freshwater flowing into the Vlei system) and other threats within the G30 catchment. Any pollution of water upstream of Verlorenvlei stands to have significant, negative impacts on the system, as the DSR itself concludes. It is therefore critical that an assessment of alternatives includes sufficient detail regarding the significant socio-ecological benefits that would accrue should there be no mining to threaten Verlorenvlei and the Moutonshoek PE. This has not been done.

There has been no identification of impacts and risks inclusive of identification of cumulative impacts and a ranking process of all the identified alternatives, despite the assertion in the DSR that this has been done.⁸⁶ Rather, the DSR puts forward only one site, location and activity alternative based on the alleged position of the Riviera deposit. There has further been no consideration of positive and negative impacts that the proposed activity and alternatives will have on the environment and on the community. Again, only one alternative is presented.

The DSR consequently fails to comply with the requirements of the EIA Regulations, and should not be accepted.

c. Failure to identify climate change as a key issue to be addressed in the assessment phase

As already mentioned above, the impacts of overabstraction and mining on Verlorenvlei are further exacerbated by climate change. Climate change will change precipitation patterns, affecting the quantity, quality and seasonality of hydrological flows into the Verlorenvlei estuary, exacerbating already present human modifications of inflows (primarily due to cultivation, overabstraction, and the threat of mining).⁸⁷ Climate change may also manifest through changes in the frequency of severe weather events. An increase/decrease in floods will increase/decrease opportunities for mouth breaching, which, in turn, will change the manner in which the estuary interacts with the marine environment.⁸⁸ Due to the projected increase in temperature and decrease in rainfall as a result of climate change, Verlorenvlei is

⁸⁵ Page 41, DSR.

⁸⁶ Page 4, DSR.

⁸⁷ Van Niekerk L, Taljaard S, Adams JB, Lamberth SJ, Weerts SP, Lotter D, Lemley D, and Riddin T. 2022. Volume II: Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment and recommended Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies. (WRC Report No. TT 871/3/21) pages ix and 1.

⁸⁸ *Ibid.*

likely to dry up more frequently in the future, impacting the ecology and biodiversity that it relies on for survival (as wet cycles are imperative for ecosystem generation).⁸⁹

Despite these notable impacts, the DSR only once mentions climate change in the context of what will be considered as part of the Agricultural Impact Assessment.⁹⁰ No provision is made for the assessment of the mining activities on climate change, and particularly how this will impact Verlorenvlei.

Mining will undoubtedly have an impact on the availability of freshwater entering the Verlorenvlei system. This impact will be exacerbated by climate change. Despite the fact that climate change is a relevant consideration in an application for environmental authorisation,⁹¹ no provision is made for such an assessment in the DSR. This is a significant omission as a result of which the DSR fails to comply with, *inter alia*, section 2(g)(v) of Appendix 2 to the EIA Regulations and should consequently be rejected.

3. Other comments

a. Listed Activities not applied for

The DSR notes⁹² that the layout of the mining area will include water storage. However, in the Table detailing which Listed Activities are triggered by the proposed activity, no mention is made of Listed Activities pertaining to the construction of a dam. Further, under *Phases of the project*⁹³, no provision is made under 'site establishment' for the preparation of water storage infrastructure. Accordingly, it appears that certain Listed Activities have not been described as required by section 2(d)(i) of Appendix 2 to the EIA Regulations.

b. Compliance with protocols

In terms of the *Procedures for the assessment and minimum criteria for reporting on identified environmental themes in terms of sections 24 (5) (a) and (h) and 44 of the Act, when applying for environmental authorisation* ("the Environmental Themes Regulations"),⁹⁴ specific and more stringent protocols apply for certain themes when the sensitivity rating on the theme is very high or high, as determined by the national environmental screening tool.

Based on the sensitivity screenings conducted, the following requirements pertain to the various themes:

- terrestrial biodiversity,⁹⁵ which is rated as very high according to the Screening Tool, will require a site sensitivity verification and a terrestrial biodiversity specialist

⁸⁹ Umvoto Report, page 17.

⁹⁰ Page 106, DSR.

⁹¹ *Earthlife Africa Johannesburg v Minister of Environmental Affairs and Others* [2017] 2 All SA 519 (GP).

⁹² Page 17, DSR.

⁹³ Page 22, DSR.

⁹⁴ GN 320 of 20 March 2020.

⁹⁵ Figure 28 of the DSR.

assessment that complies with the minimum reporting requirements in the Environmental Themes Regulations.

- agriculture,⁹⁶ which is rated as very high, high or medium sensitivity according to the Screening Tool, will require a site sensitivity verification and an agricultural agroecosystem specialist assessment (not just an agricultural impact assessment, as noted in the DSR)⁹⁷ that complies with the minimum reporting requirements in the Environmental Themes Regulations.
- aquatic biodiversity,⁹⁸ which is rated as very high according to the Screening Tool, will require a site sensitivity verification and a terrestrial biodiversity specialist assessment that complies with the minimum reporting requirements in the Environmental Themes Regulations.

Similarly, because the animal species theme⁹⁹ is rated as medium to high by the Screening Tool, site sensitivity verification will be required, and terrestrial animal species specialist assessment report, as required by the *Procedures for the assessment and minimum criteria for reporting on identified environmental themes in terms of sections 24 (5) (a) and (h) and 44 of the Act, when applying for environmental authorisation*.¹⁰⁰ These Protocols apply in lieu of Appendix 6 to the EIA Regulations and must be observed by the Environmental Assessment Practitioner during the EIA process.

4. Conclusion

We have set out in these comments why Mining in the Moutonshoek PE is entirely undesirable, and further that mining activities will likely cause significant negative impacts on the Krom Antonies river, and the Verlorenvlei Estuary. Impacts on Verlorenvlei have not been specifically addressed, and this is a serious flaw in the DSR. In addition, the DSR concludes further that no mitigation is possible in relation to the high negative impacts that will be sustained by the Moutonshoek PE,¹⁰¹ and in the context of the cumulative impacts on Verlorenvlei, no mitigation measures are proposed.

Consequently, it is likely that any socio-economic benefits that might be derived from the proposed mining activities (which we doubt will accrue) will be overshadowed by the significant negative impacts that that will be sustained to the Moutonshoek PE, and Verlorenvlei. Mining is also inconsistent with the Moutonshoek PE Management Plan, and cautioned by the Verlorenvlei EMP, and should not be entertained.

The DSR also fails to comply with the EIA Regulations in several material respects, and the environmental authorisation should, in line with Regulation 22(b)(ii), be rejected.

⁹⁶ Figure 23 of the DSR.

⁹⁷ Page 68, DSR.

⁹⁸ Figure 27 of the DSR.

⁹⁹ Figure 30 of the DSR.

¹⁰⁰ GN 1150 of 30 October 2020.

¹⁰¹ Page 114, DSR.



We trust the Biodiversity Law Centre will be registered as an interested and affected party and notified of further developments regarding this Application.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Handley'.

BIODIVERSITY LAW CENTRE NPC

***Per* Kate Handley**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 04 July 2023 09:49
To: Kate Handley; Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: COMMENTS ON DRAFT SCOPING REPORT - BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD

Good day Ms Handley,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Please see below response to specific comments related to the Draft Scoping Report that will be fully assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report.

- The prospecting results included in the mine works programme is not a public document and was only submitted to the DMRE.
- It is advised that all stakeholders and environmental conservation groups should wait for the conclusion of an independent EIA and specialist studies to provide well informed and accurate information before any conclusions can be made in terms of the environmental impact on the Properties, surrounding area and environmentally proclaimed area's.
- The EIA is to the benefit of all parties concerned and provide invaluable and critical insight and information required to assess the impact of the proposed application and allow the relevant authorities to make an informed decision and thus, it is important to note that during said studies site sensitivity will be established, which outcome will be included in the EIA.
- The findings, recommendations and management measure proposed in the specialist reports will be assessed during the EIA process and incorporated into the DEIAR. Some of the specialist studies will need to be conducted over two seasons (dry & wet). The following specialists were appointed as part of the project team:
 - a) Environmental Assessment Practitioner inspections;
 - b) Agricultural Impact Assessment;
 - c) Air, Dust and Noise Impact Study;
 - d) Ecological Study inclusive of an avifaunal assessment;
 - e) Engineering Services Report;
 - f) Freshwater Ecological Assessment;
 - g) Heritage Impact Assessment;
 - h) Hydrogeological Assessment;
 - i) Palaeontological Impact Assessment;
 - j) Socio-economic Impact Assessment;

- k) Traffic Impact Assessment;
- l) Health Impact Assessment;
- m) Landscape / Visual Impact Assessment; and
- n) Geotechnical Assessment.

It should be noted that only an independent EIA and specialist studies can inform all participants and relevant authorities as to the impacts of the proposed mining operations as well as the mitigating factors which can be introduced to preserve the environment.

- As per the Draft Scoping Report all documentation, to date, was based on preliminary data and desktop studies as access to the study area was denied by the landowners, resulting in limited information being provided to all commenting parties. Numerous attempts and letters requesting access to the properties by the Applicant was in vain. Therefore at this stage the Draft Scoping Report in its current format concludes that no mitigation is possible without site information.
- This application was submitted on 24 May 2023 and the Draft Scoping Report was published on the 31 May 2023, which was prior to the publication of GN 125 (30 June 2023) that brought the NEMLAA into effect. The latest developments in terms of the NEMLAA was added to the FSR.
- Verlorenvlei coalition was informed – Kerry Kruger was contacted on 31 May 2023. I&AP's were invited to register and submit comments on the DSR and/or DSLP. A thirty-day commenting period, ending no later than close of business at 17:00 on 03 July 2023, was allowed for comments. A notification letter inviting comments on the DSR over a 30-days commenting period (ending 03 July 2023) were send to the landowners, neighbouring landowners, a preliminary list of the I&AP's and stakeholders that could be identified. Previously registered stakeholders and I&AP's, who's email addresses could be verified, were also contacted.
- The Impact Assessment present the worst-case scenario based on desktop info and public contributions. However, proper comprehensive assessment (during the EIA phase) based on site specific information will provide invaluable and critical insight and information required to assess the impact of the proposed application and allow the relevant authorities to make an informed decision. It should be noted that only an independent EIA and specialist studies can inform all participants as well as the mitigating factors which can be introduced to preserve the environment. In light of the above the Final Scoping Report does contain a discussion on the known alternatives currently available this will be expanded upon site visit and specialist reports, the desirability will also only be assessed in EIAR.
- For positive and negative impacts that the proposed activity and alternatives will have on the environment and on the community please refer to Part 2(k) *The positive and negative impacts that the proposed activity (in terms of the initial site layout) and alternatives will have on the environment and the community that may be affected* of the Draft Scoping Report.
- The Kunming-Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework was added to the Final Scoping Report and will be discussed in detail as part of the Aquatic Biodiversity and Hydrological Impact Assessment as well as the Terrestrial Biodiversity Impact Assessment.
- The Listed Activity applied for in the Environmental authorization ("EA") application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended) includes all applicable activities required to exercise the mining right as contained in Listing Notice 1, 2, and 3:
 - *NEMA: GNR 517 Listing Notice 2 Activity 17 (as amended):*
Any activity including the operation of that activity which requires a mining right in terms of section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice, in Listing Notice 1 of 2014 or Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required to exercise the mining right.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

”the goal isn’t to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will”



From: Kate Handley <kate@biodiversitylaw.org>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 3:37 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: COMMENTS ON DRAFT SCOPING REPORT - BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD

Good afternoon

RE: DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA), THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED), AS WELL AS THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WASTE ACT, 2008 (ACT 59 OF 2008) SUBMITTED BY BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR.

We refer to the above Draft Scoping Report and submit the Biodiversity Law Centre’s comments. Kindly confirm receipt, and ensure that we are registered as an interested and affected party.

Regards,



KATE HANDLEY | EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

kate@biodiversitylaw.org

072 955 1489

www.biodiversitylaw.org

A non-profit company with registration number 2021/631341/08 PBO No.930072892
NPO No.264-246 and a Law Clinic registered with the Legal Practice Council
Centre for Biodiversity Conservation, Kirstenbosch, Newlands, 7735

159.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
BARRY CLARK AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Barry Clark <baribaldi@hotmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 15:39
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Gudi
Subject: Document of objection
Attachments: Greenmined Env.jpeg

Please find attached an objection to Bongani Minerals proposed mining on the West Coast.

30th June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, GUDRUN CLARK, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as PORTION 33 VERLORENVLEI FARM, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 16:43
To: Barry Clark; Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Gudi
Subject: RE: Document of objection

Good day Mr Clark,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECL site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: Barry Clark <baribaldi@hotmail.com>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 3:39 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>

160.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
JOHANNES LE ROUX AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: zan le roux <zanleroux@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 16:03
To: Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to tungston mine in Mutonshoek WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR
Attachments: Objectior registration J L Le Roux.pdf

I, Johannes L Le Roux, hereby record my strongest objections against the application WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general. It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

Johannes L Le Roux

.....³ June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Johannes Le Roux....., the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known asWagenpad Farm....., hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

.....Junie 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset Wes
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC. Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// AANSOEK VIR 'N MYNREG IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 22 VAN DIE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002. OM VIR TUNGSTEN EN MOLYBDENUM TE MYN OP GEDEELTE 21 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; DIE OORBLYWENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; EN GEDEELTE 1 VAN DIE PLAAS NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN DIE DISTRIK VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN PIKETBERG

Ek,, die ondergetekende en in my hoedanigheid as die eienaar/okkupeerder/ inwoner van die eiendom bekend as, wil hiermee my sterkste beswaar aanteken teen bogenoemde aansoek en dring ek daarop aan om as geïnteresseerde en geaffekteerde persoon geregistreer te word.

Die redes vir my beswaar sluit in, maar is nie beperk daartoe nie, die feit dat enige mynboubedrywighede 'n uiters negatiewe en onomkeerbare nadelige uitwerking sal hê op die wetlik beskermde omgewing, die aktiewe landboubedrywighede, die watervoorsiening en die ondergrondse damme en die Krom Antonies en Verlorenvlei areas in die algemeen.

Dit is my versoek dat die betrokke staatsinstelling die aansoek sal afkeur vir die volgende redes-

- die negatiewe en nadelige impakte wat die beoogde mynboubedrywighede sal hê op die hele gebied, wat betref die omgewing, die sosio-ekonomiese omstandighede, watervoorsiening aan die area en die landbou in die algemeen;
- die feit dat dit nie enigsins moontlik sal wees om die negatiewe en nadelige gevolge te voorkom of te bekamp nie;
- die feit dat geen voorgestelde rehabilitasie die verval van die omgewing sal kan voorkom nie, nog minder dit te herstel in dieselfde posisie wat dit was voor enige mynboubedrywighede; en
- die ongewenstheid van enige mynboubedrywighede in die gebiede.

Ek is daarvan bewus dat Adv Martin Coetzee 'n formele beswaar teen die aansoek om 'n mynreg en omgewingsgoedkeuring gaan indien en ek het verleen aan hom volmag om sodanige besware ook namens my in te dien en my in te sluit by die lys van beswaarmakers wat hy verteenwoordig.

Die uwe

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 16:59
To: zan le roux; Greenmined Comments; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: Objection to tungston mine in Mutonshoek WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

Good day Mr Le Roux,

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



From: zan le roux <zanleroux@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 4:03 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Objection to tungston mine in Mutonshoek WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR

161.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
PAUL JONES AND ME AUDREY SPIJKER AND
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Paul Jones <paul@elandsbayguesthouse.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 16:08
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Letters of Objection (TWO)
Attachments: Registration_as_objector_and_mandate_to_object_201230613.pdf;
Registration_as_objector_and_mandate_to_object_201230613 (Paul).pdf

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

PAUL JONES

I,, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as 24 Kreef Weg, Elands Bay, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

..... June 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, [Audrey Spijker](#), the undersigned and in my capacity as owner/legal occupant/resident of the property known as [24.Kreef.Weg.Elands.Bay](#), hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

[Audrey Spijker](#)

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 16:23
To: Paul Jones
Subject: RE: Letters of Objection (TWO) - Mr Paul Jones & Me Audrey Spijker

Dear Mr Paul Jones & Me Audrey Spijker

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Paul Jones <paul@elandsbayguesthouse.co.za>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 4:08 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Letters of Objection (TWO)

162.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
ROLAND DEWEY AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: roland lorraine <rolloriii@hotmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 16:11
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Rachel Weiss
Subject: MINING OBJECTION
Attachments: Registrationsobjectorandmandatetoobject_201230613 (3) (1).docx

Herewith objection form. Please add my name.

Kind regard
Roland Dewey

2 July 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Roland Dewey, the undersigned and in my capacity as owner of the property known as Section 16, BANGHOEK PRIVATE GAME RESERVE SS97/1991, hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards

R E DEWEY

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 16:21
To: roland lorraine
Subject: RE: MINING OBJECTION - Mr Roland Dewey

Dear Mr Roland Dewey

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: roland lorraine <rolloriii@hotmail.com>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 4:11 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za; Rachel Weiss <rachel.weiss@uct.ac.za>
Subject: MINING OBJECTION

Herewith objection form. Please add my name.

Kind regard
Roland Dewey

163.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
TERSIVS CARINUS AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Tertius Carinus <Tertius.Carinus@sanparks.org>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 16:56
To: Rachel Weiss; Greenmined Comments
Cc: Kristal Maze; Ismat Adams; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast ⚠

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

<
Dear Sonet Smit

I thank Rachel for forwarding your scoping information and I would like to register and give some comments.

This area falls outside of the West Coast Park Buffer Boundary, and we would therefore rely heavily on our CapeNature colleagues- and their inputs, but we would like to be registered as an interested and affected party (I&AP) and raise a couple of comments/concerns.

Comments/Concerns:

1. The West Coast National Park is part of the broader West Coast landscape and its related tourism, and therefore would not support any negative impacts on this area.
2. Water pollution would be a big concern. The proposed mining site have an extensive draining system on it with three smaller tributaries traversing the site with its confluence just below the site. The green polygon in Figure 5, indicating the opencast excavation is in one of the smaller tributaries and is therefore exposed to any water pollution.
3. The underground water (Aquafer) pollution would be another concern as the open mine would create a big depression which could collect and concentrate all possible pollutants.
4. We share the concerns of the group that mines have a strong undesirability to them due to their impact on the environment, the negative and detrimental impacts that the envisaged mining operations will have on the broader ecology of the area and its water provision. There will be a residual impact due to all the material that would be excavated, and the possible mitigation measures would struggle to repair these negative impacts on the area.
5. Within the site there are ecological intact areas, and it is always the concern that these sites would be impacted.

I thank you for the opportunity to raise some concerns and to register as an I&AP.

Kind regards

Tertius vZ Carinus

Manager: Park Planning & Projects
South Africa National Parks (SANParks)
Dorpsigstreet No. 4, Bredasdorp, 7280

Cell: 082 908 2794

e-mail: tertius.carinus@sanparks.org

Web address: www.sanparks.org

From: Rachel Weiss <crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 2:07 PM
To: Tertius Carinus <Tertius.Carinus@sanparks.org>; Kristal Maze <Kristal.Maze@sanparks.org>
Subject: Fwd: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast ⚠
Importance: High

Dear Tertius and Kristal

I got your details from Ismat Adams, a land-use scientist from CapeNature. I am circulating a last reminder to please register as an objector to the mining application in the Moutonshoek valley (Protected Environment), if you have not yet done so. A generic registration form in 3 languages can be downloaded and the objection addresses are listed in this document; please delete the versions not applicable. The deadline is today 3 July at 5pm.

Thank you so much for your support.

Regards

Rachel Weiss

Chairperson: Banghoek Private Nature Reserve

0845101644

Begin forwarded message:

From: Rachel Weiss <crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com>

Subject: Fwd: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast ⚠

Date: 03 July 2023 at 12:37:39 SAST

To: goergap.office@gmail.com

Begin forwarded message:

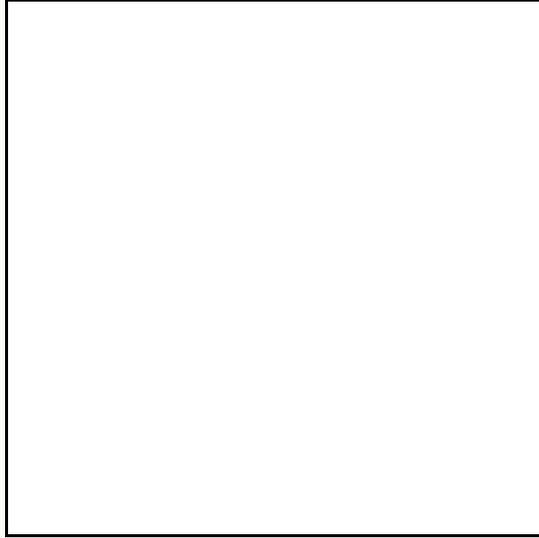
From: Protect the West Coast <getinvolved@protectthewestcoast.org>

Subject: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast ⚠

Date: 29 June 2023 at 18:34:59 SAST

To: Rachel <crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com>

Reply-To: Protect the West Coast <getinvolved@protectthewestcoast.org>



A new tungsten mining application in the pristine mountains of Moutonshoek near Piketberg has been strongly opposed by local environmental group

Time is running out to stop another potential threat to the West Coast region, this time by a company that has applied to mine heavy minerals such as tungsten and molybdenum in the Moutonshoek catchment region near Piketberg in the Western Cape.

Aside from the opencast mining application, Bongani Minerals Pty Ltd has applied for an environmental authorisation and a waste licence to mine tungsten, molybdenum, rare earths, copper, zinc, gold, silver, tin, aggregate and sand from a 531 hectare area across two portions of the farm Namaquasfontein 76 RD.

In keeping with the speed and scary regularity of these applications, Protect the West Coast (PTWC) has only recently been notified of the application, which is now well into the 30 day window for public participation, which closes at 5 pm on July 3, 2023.

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 18:52
To: Tertius Carinus
Cc: Kristal.Maze@sanparks.org
Subject: RE: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast ⚠️ - Mr Carinus

Dear Mr Carinus

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Tertius Carinus <Tertius.Carinus@sanparks.org>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 4:56 PM
To: Rachel Weiss <crisiscare.rachel@gmail.com>; Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: Kristal Maze <Kristal.Maze@sanparks.org>; Ismat Adams <iadams@capenature.co.za>; marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: RE: New tungsten mine threat on the Cape West Coast ⚠️

<
Dear Sonet Smit

I thank Rachel for forwarding your scoping information and I would like to register and give some comments.

164.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN MR
DENVER HENDRICKS AND GREENMINED
ENVIRONMENTAL**

Marlene van den Berg

From: Denver Hendricks <denver.hendricks@uct.ac.za>
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 16:40
To: Greenmined Comments
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registration as objector
Attachments: Registration as objector and mandate to object_201230613.pdf

To whom it concerns,

Please see my letter which requests that I be registered as an objector (in my personal capacity) to the proposed mine.

Regards

Denver Hendricks

Disclaimer - University of Cape Town This email is subject to UCT policies and email disclaimer published on our website at <http://www.uct.ac.za/main/email-disclaimer> or obtainable from +27 21 650 9111. If this email is not related to the business of UCT, it is sent by the sender in an individual capacity. Please report security incidents or abuse via <https://csirt.uct.ac.za/report-incident>

3 July 2023

Greenmined Environmental
Somerset West,
7130

Per: Sonette Smit at comments@greenmined.co.za

CC: Adv M Coetzee per marcec@mweb.co.za

WC30/5/1/2/2/10171MR // BONGANI MINERALS (PTY) LTD// APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 22 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 TO MINE TUNGSTEN AND MOLYBDENUM ON PORTION 21 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; THE REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 76; AND PORTION 1 OF THE FARM NAMAQUASFONTEIN 297 IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PIKETBERG

I, Denver Hendricks the undersigned and in my capacity as an interested party hereby record my strongest objections against the above application and I insist on being registered as an interested and affected person.

My reasons for the objection include, but is not limited to, the fact that any mining operations shall have a detrimental and irreversible negative impact upon the promulgated protected environment, the intensive agricultural activities in the areas, the hydrology and aquifers, and the Krom Antonies and Verlorenvlei areas in general.

It is my request that the applications be refused by the relevant authority because of –

- the negative and detrimental impacts that any envisaged mining operations will have on the entire area, environmentally, socio-economically; the provision of water to the area and agriculturally;
- the fact that it will not be possible to satisfactorily mitigate any negative impacts on the area;
- the fact that no rehabilitative measures would prevent the degradation of the area and render it in the same position as it was before mining operations; and
- the undesirability of mining operations in the area.

I am aware of the fact that Adv Martin Coetzee will be submitting a detailed objection against the mining right application and the application for environmental authorisation, and I hereby give him a mandate to also object on my behalf and include my name in the list of objectors who he represents.

Kind regards



Denver Hendricks

Marlene van den Berg

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 03 July 2023 17:03
To: Denver Hendricks
Subject: RE: Registration as objector - Dear Mr Hendricks

Dear Mr Hendricks

Thank you for taking part in the Public Participation Process of the mining right application applied for by Bongani Minerals (Pty) Ltd under reference number WC 30/5/1/2/2/10171 MR. You are hereby registered as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive further communication regarding this application.

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, the independent environmental consultant on the application, thank you for your objections on the Draft Scoping Report and herewith acknowledge receipt of your correspondence dated 3 July 2023.

We take note of your concerns and will incorporate your comments into the Final Scoping Report, for consideration by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE). All comments will be assessed and responded to in the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report, which will also be provided to the specialists forming part of the project team for their input. All comments, concerns and/or objections received as part of this process will be listed and submitted to DMRE for consideration.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Marlene van den Berg
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Denver Hendricks <denver.hendricks@uct.ac.za>
Sent: Monday, July 3, 2023 4:40 PM
To: Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: marcec@mweb.co.za
Subject: Registration as objector

To whom it concerns,

Please see my letter which requests that I be registered as an objector (in my personal capacity) to the proposed mine.

Regards

Denver Hendricks

-END OF PART 3-